

**CITY OF SHERMAN
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE CITY HALL
220 WEST MULBERRY STREET
SHERMAN, TEXAS
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2015
5:00 P.M.**

- A. 1. CALL TO ORDER, QUORUM DETERMINED, MEETING DECLARED OPEN**
- A. 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RYAN JOHNSON**
- A. 3. INVOCATION BY COUNCIL MEMBER RYAN JOHNSON**
- A. 4. APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF NOVEMBER 2, 2015**

Declare Results of the November 3, 2015 Regular and Special Municipal Elections

- B. 1. CANVASS OF ELECTION RETURNS**
- B. 2. RESOLUTION NO. 6039**
Declaring the Results of the November 3, 2015 Regular and Special Municipal Elections held in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas
- B. 3. RECOGNITION OF OUTGOING COUNCIL MEMBERS**
- B. 4. OATH OF OFFICE AND PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION**

Public Hearing

- C. 1. PUBLIC HEARING**
Conduct the Second Public Hearing Concerning the Annexation of 186.244 Acres of Land Adjacent to the Sherman City Limits and in the City of Sherman's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction

- C. 2. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5913**
Confirming and Validating the Reauthorization of the Levy and Collection of a Sales and Use Tax of One-Eighth (1/8) of One Percent to Provide Revenue for the Maintenance and Repair of Municipal Streets, as Authorized by Chapter 327 of the Texas Tax Code
- C. 3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5914**
Amending Section 8, Subsection (5)(a), Ordinance No. 2280, so as to Grant a Specific Use Permit to Allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District at 4344 Loy Lake Road, being Lot 2, Block 1, Ameristate Plaza (Sherman Hotels, LLC, Owner; Raj Patel, Representative; Richard Humiston, Architect; and Gray Rock Consulting, Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect); Providing that this Specific Use Permit Shall be Granted Subject to Certain Conditions; Providing a Penalty Not to Exceed \$2,000.00

Close Public Hearing and Consider Adoption of Ordinances

- C. 4. ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES**
Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 5913 and 5914
- C. 5. CONSENT AGENDA**
Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Resolutions

- D. 1. RESOLUTION NO. 6040**
Relating to Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (City of Sherman Project), Approving the Issuance Thereof and the Facilities to be Constructed or Acquired by such Authority for the Benefit of the City
- D. 2. RESOLUTION NO. 6041**
Authorizing Submission of an Application for a Grant Awarded under the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division to Fund the Purchase of Fifty-Five (55) Body-Worn Cameras and Storage Servers for Law Enforcement Use within the City of Sherman Police Department; Designating the City Manager as the Authorized Official to Accept, Reject, Alter or Terminate the Grant on Behalf of the City
- D. 3. RESOLUTION NO. 6042**
Authorizing the Purchase of a 2015 Pierce Impel Pumper for the Sherman Fire Department from Siddons-Martin Emergency Group through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (H-GAC)

D. 4. * *RESOLUTION NO. 6043*

Authorizing Execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Frisco for the Purchase of Uniforms and Protective Clothing for Use within the Sherman Fire Department

D. 5. * *RESOLUTION NO. 6044*

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Cupid Investments for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 1516 South Montgomery Street

Requests to Advertise

E. 1. REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

Lease-Purchase Financing of Various Pieces of Capital Equipment

E. 2. * *REQUEST TO ADVERTISE*

Harrison Elevated Tank Painting Improvements

Other Business

F. 1. OTHER BUSINESS

Receive Report from Director of Tourism Lauren Roth

F. 2. OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Directing the Planning & Zoning Commission to Review the F.M. Highway 1417 Overlay District and Specific Provisions of the General Zoning Ordinance

F. 3. OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Cancellation of the December 21, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting

F. 4. * *OTHER BUSINESS*

Approve Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ended September 30, 2015

Consider Board/Commission Appointments

G. 1. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Parks and Recreation Advisory Board (3)

G. 2. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- (a) Council Audit Committee (3)

G. 3. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- (a) Investment Committee (2)

G. 4. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- (a) Tax Reinvestment Committee (2)

G. 5. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- (a) Tax Increment Financing Board #1 (3)

G. 6. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- (a) Tax Increment Financing Board #2 (3)

G. 7. APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- (a) Tax Increment Financing Board #3 (3)

H. COUNCIL COMMENTS

Executive Session

I. 1. EXECUTIVE SESSION

In Accordance with Chapter 551, Government Code, V.T.C.S. (Open Meetings Law), "The City Council Will Now Hold a Closed Executive Meeting Pursuant to the Provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, in Accordance with the Authority Contained in the Following Sections:

Section 551.074

Personnel Matters:

- (a) Consider the Qualifications, Appointment and Removal of Members to Boards and Commissions:
- (1) Grayson Central Appraisal District (GCAD) Board of Directors (1)

- (2) Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA) Board of Directors (2)
- (3) Texoma Council of Governments (TCOG) Governing Body (1)
- (4) Texoma Area Solid Waste Authority (TASWA) Board of Directors (1)

- (b) Deliberate the Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Reassignment, Duties, Discipline or Dismissal of a Public Officer or Employee

Section 551.087

Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations:

- (a) Deliberate Regarding Commercial or Financial Information that the City has Received from a Business Prospect and Deliberate any Offers or Incentives to the Business Prospect

The Council reconvenes into General Session

J. 1. OPEN MEETING

Reconvene into Open Meeting and Consider Action, if any, on items discussed in Executive Session

Deputy Mayor Election

K. 1. COUNCIL ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR

Resolutions

L. 1. RESOLUTION NO. 6045

Casting Votes to Elect a Candidate to Serve as a Member of the Grayson Central Appraisal District Board of Directors

M. ADJOURNMENT

COUNCIL CALENDAR

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that the above Notice of Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman is a true and correct copy of said Notice and that I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the bulletin board at City Hall of said City of Sherman, Texas, a place convenient to the public, and said notice was posted on November 12, 2015 at 4:00 p.m., and said time of posting was 72 hours before said meeting was convened or called to order.

Dated this 12th day of November, 2015
City of Sherman, Texas

City Clerk

The above agenda schedule represents an estimate of the order for the indicated items and is subject to change at any time.

All agenda items are subject to final action by the City Council.

An unscheduled closed executive session may be held if the discussion of any of the above agenda items concerns the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee; the deployment or use of security personnel or equipment; or requires consultations with the City Attorney.

At the discretion of the City Council, non-agenda items under the headings of "Citizens Requests", "Media Questions", and "Council Concerns" may be presented to the Council for informational purposes; however, by law, the Council shall not discuss, deliberate, or vote upon such matters except that a statement of specific factual information, a recitation of existing policy, and deliberations concerning the placing of the subject on a subsequent agenda may take place.

The City Attorney has approved the Executive Session items on this agenda.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE, ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT LINDA ASHBY AT (903) 892-7204, TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE.

Mayor

Carolyn S. Wacker

Deputy Mayor

David Plyler

Council Members

Ryan Johnson, Council-At-Large, PL #1

Jason Sofey, Council-At-Large, PL #2

Lawrence Davis, Council – District #1

Terrence R. Steele, Council – District #2

Tom Watt, Council – District #3

David Plyler, Council – District #4



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. 4.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF NOVEMBER 2, 2015

Attachments

November 2, 2015

Envision Handout

Sherman Visioning Preliminary Report

Street Maintenance Department Update

§

November 2, 2015

COUNTY OF GRAYSON

§

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas was begun and held in the Council Chambers of City Hall on November 2, 2015.

**MEMBERS PRESENT: MAYOR CARY WACKER; DEPUTY MAYOR DAVID PLYLER.
COUNCIL MEMBERS DAVIS, SOFEY, STEELE, WATT.**

MEMBERS ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBER JOHNSON.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Wacker called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. The Pledge of Allegiance and Invocation were given by Council Member Lawrence Davis.

APPROVE MINUTES

The Council reviewed the Minutes of the Regular City Council Meeting of October 19, 2015. Council Member Steele moved to approve the Minutes as presented; Second by Council Member Watt. All present voted AYE.
MOTION CARRIED.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

**RECOGNIZING THE HEROIC, LIFE SAVING EFFORTS OF
MS. ALLIE HOLTZCLAW**

Danny Jones, Fire Chief, presented Allie Holtzclaw, 11 year old resident of Sherman, with the first every “Sherman Fire Department Lifesaver Award” for saving the life of her two-year old brother on September 12, 2015.

Miss Holtzclaw pulled her brother Micah from the swimming pool and her parents performed CPR until the ambulance arrived. He was airlifted to a Dallas hospital, where he made a full recovery.

Chief Jones said the officers that responded to this incident would be the first to say that the true hero was Allie Holtzclaw, Micah's sister.

Chief Jones presented her with a fire helmet with her name on it and said all the members of the Sherman Fire Department were proud of her. He added that her actions prevented a tragic outcome and she saved her brother's life.

Mayor Wacker commended Miss Holtzclaw and said she was a great example and celebrated her heroism.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Wacker called for the first public hearing concerning the annexation of 186.244 acres of land adjacent to the Sherman City Limits and in the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction:

CALL TO ORDER

APPROVE MINUTES

RECOGNITION OF ALLIE HOLTZCLAW FOR LIFE SAVING EFFORTS

ANNEXATION CARRIAGE HOUSE ESTATES

COUNCIL MINUTES – NOVEMBER 2, 2015

Robby Hefton, City Manager, said this was the first of two public hearings concerning a proposed annexation. The second public hearing will be held on November 16, 2015, with final action taken on December 7, 2015.

He said there was majority support for the annexation and this is responding to the petition of residents in that addition for annexation.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss the proposed annexation.

The Public Hearing was closed.

CONSENT AGENDA

The Council reviewed the Consent Agenda. Deputy Mayor Plyler moved to approve the Consent Agenda, as presented. Second by Council Member Davis. All present voted AYE.

CONSENT AGENDA

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 6036 – AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF FOUR ZOLL AUTOPULSE® RESUSCITATION SYSTEMS FROM ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION FOR THE SHERMAN FIRE DEPARTMENT

**RES 6036
RESUSCITATION
SYSTEMS**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF FOUR ZOLL AUTOPULSE® RESUSCITATION SYSTEMS FROM ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION FOR THE SHERMAN FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Chief Jones presented a video showing how the resuscitation systems are used. He said the staff would like to purchase four of the resuscitation systems for placement on the ambulances.

He said currently manual compressions are done, but that is not as effective in the back of a moving ambulance, in an elevator, or going down stairs. This system is a portable device, could be sized to the patient, and provides the needed compressions.

Mayor Wacker confirmed that delivery should be in six to eight weeks.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Steele to approve Resolution No. 6036, as presented. Second by Council Member Watt.

VOTING AYE: Davis, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 6037 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND THE CITY OF CEDAR HILL

**RES 6037
AGREEMENT WITH
CEDAR HILL TO
PURCHASE MEDICAL**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND THE CITY OF CEDAR HILL.
CONSENT AGENDA.

SUPPLIES

RESOLUTION NO. 6038 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH HERIBERTO GARCIA FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 902 SOUTH THROCKMORTON STREET
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH HERIBERTO GARCIA, FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 902 SOUTH THROCKMORTON STREET.
CONSENT AGENDA.

RES 6038
RESIDENTIAL TAX
ABATEMENT
(902 S.
THROCKMORTON)

OTHER BUSINESS

RECEIVE “ENVISION SHERMAN” PRESENTATION FROM TEXOMA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (TCOG) PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT, AGING SERVICES DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR RANDY McBROOM, PHD

ENVISION SHERMAN

Dr. Randy McBroom, Texoma Council of Governments Planning & Development, Aging Services Department Director, presented a report on the “Envision Sherman” program.

He explained that four visioning sessions were held with City staff, leaders, agencies, and concerned citizens. The sessions covered the educated City, the innovative City, the cultural City, and the healthy City. Another session covered the built City. He presented the notes from each session.

Dr. McBroom said there was great discussion during each session and four specific characteristics were determined for each area. A public forum was then held, however participation was limited in that process.

He said the idea of partnership was important in each session, but especially so in the educated City session. The idea is to work together to prepare students for college and for workforce training, with workforce training being one of the major needs in Sherman at this time. The key issue was the support and the connectedness between the entities.

Dr. McBroom said under the healthy City, the idea of a “pride of place” was a very strong consensus. People wanted a clean, safe, walkable City with authentic neighborhoods and green space, and encouraging outdoor activities.

Under the innovative City, schools were important and the idea was that training for innovation begins in the junior and senior high school, and maybe even in the elementary

school. Mentoring, modeling, and encouraging entrepreneurial activity in students was discussed. Mentoring was a very strong focus.

The cultural City was expressed as one with a vibrant downtown and active neighborhoods. One approach of the cultural City was to see it as the arts, theater, and activities. The other was in the culture of ethnicity. Both were strongly expressed in the sessions and included neighborhoods and the arts being taken out to the people. They also talked about the “City center” and how important a vibrant downtown is to the community.

Dr. McBroom said the built City includes more housing, but also more civic spaces and areas for informal gatherings such as community meetings or arts activities. They really wanted smaller venues where people could “get together” and have smaller events.

He said one theme through all the sessions was community and another was the importance of connectivity between all of the elements.

Dr. McBroom recommended that, because of the low turn-out for the original public forum, another forum be held to get the maximum number of participation from citizens. After that, the “themes” might be made even clearer for presentation to the City Council and the City staff. The final report would hopefully lead to action items and an action plan.

Mayor Wacker encouraged the Council to read through the “raw” input to see how they arrived at the vision statements.

**RECEIVE ASSISTANT POLICE CHIEF BOB FAIR’S UPDATE
ON THE RECENT RECRUITING CAMPAIGN**

Bob Fair, Assistant Police Chief, briefed the City Council on the recent recruiting campaign for the Police Department. He said departments across the nation have had a hard time filling their staff. They have looked at several different ways to encourage recruiting efforts to get the department fully staffed.

POLICE RECRUITING

In April 2014, they introduced a satellite site and offered off-site testing in Broken Bow, Oklahoma. Results were not as hoped for and they didn’t have as many applicants as they had hoped.

Chief Fair said this time they emphasized the social media aspect and also advertised on billboards. There were 230 people that applied to take the test, which is more than has ever applied before. Then 105 actually showed up to take the test.

The Police Department also worked with Grayson County College to provide a tutoring program with a study guide.

Chief Fair said of those taking the test, 78 passed. At this time the Police Department has hired four people and four were taking their polygraph and psychological test today, but one didn't make it through that level. Currently there is a list of about 25 people that could be considered for employment. He added that this might allow them to bring the department "up to staff."

Mr. Hefton said they need many people to apply, then a certain percentage test, a certain percentage of those don't make it through the written test, others don't make it through the physical agility test, so the original number is pared down. He added that to fill eight positions from one test has never been done before. And the department still has an eligibility list that will be good for a year.

He said this was an amazing success story and he thanked the officers for "thinking outside the box." Mayor Wacker said the Council is proud of both the Police Department and the Fire Department.

RECEIVE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING CLAY BARNETT'S UPDATE ON VARIOUS
STREET PROJECTS

STREET PROJECTS

Clay Barnett, Director of Public Works and Engineering, presented an update on various street projects. He said storm drains have been replaced on Hickory Street and on East Jones Street. To date, they have repaired 1,344 potholes, which is almost three times the yearly average. Mayor Wacker confirmed that most of the potholes are weather related.

He said the City begins preparing for the chipseal program in February, but due to the rains they were not able to complete the scheduled work and it will be delayed until next year. The staff did complete three projects from this year's program including Wilsonwood Estates, Western Acres, and the Fairview Park Parking Lot.

The crackseal program was completed on Taylor Street as well as on half of Lamberth Street. Lamberth Street will be completed later.

Mr. Barnett addressed a slope failure that occurred on Hunt Street on May 8, 2015. They have taken bids on the repair and the cost should be approximately \$162,000. The project is estimated for completion in mid November 2015.

Earlier in the year there were two sinkholes and a collapsing pipe on Travis Street that caused the street to be closed to traffic. Bids for repair were taken and the contractor's price was almost \$400,000. The staff decided to complete the work in-house and saved the City \$140,000, with a construction cost of \$260,000. Some work remains on East Piner Evans Street.

COUNCIL MINUTES – NOVEMBER 2, 2015

During the project, a significant upgrade was made to the curbs to align them and to pipe work under the curb, which resulted in the addition of a sidewalk.

Upcoming projects include cleaning bar ditches at Setting Suns, Dos Lagos, and Cedar Park Village and prepping the streets for the sealcoating program. There are drainage issues on North Ricketts and North Elm Streets that also need to be addressed.

Mr. Barnett said during the recent construction of Travis Street, the staff has gotten a backlog of utility cuts and repairs are needed in 43 locations. Cracksealing will also be completed on Lamberth Street, then Washington, Center, and McGee Streets.

The staff is preparing a chip seal list, which is being generated from the new work order program. The program uses calculations to determine which streets need to be chip sealed.

Mr. Barnett gave an update on Loy Lake Road, saying the estimated cost is \$2.5 million. On November 10, 2015, the design submittal will be 30% complete and will be used to ask the franchise utilities to begin relocation of their lines. He added that Oncor and Verizon have some extensive infrastructure in that area. Final drawings should be complete in December 2015, with construction beginning in January or February 2016.

Mr. Barnett reminded everyone that the continuation of the Street Maintenance Sales Tax is on the ballot tomorrow and encouraged everyone to vote.

Mayor Wacker reminded citizens that they could vote at any vote center in Grayson County. She said the ballot will include voting on a Mayor and two At-Large City Council Members, reauthorization of the street sales tax, and a Charter amendment.

CONSIDER A REQUEST OF THE SHERMAN HIGH SCHOOL'S BAND PROGRAM TO TEMPORARILY CLOSE CERTAIN STREETS FOR A "BAND ON THE RUN" 5K AND 1 MILE FUN RUN ON SATURDAY, MARCH 5, 2016, WITH A RAIN DATE OF SATURDAY, MARCH 12, 2016

The City Council approved the request of the Sherman High School's Band Program to temporarily close certain streets for a "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run on Saturday, March 5, 2016, with a rain date of Saturday, March 12, 2016.

They are requesting closure of Rusk Street in front of Piner Middle School, The City will provide labor and equipment to provide traffic control assistance with placement and removal of the barricades.

**CLOSE STREETS
SHS BAND ON
THE RUN**

COUNCIL MINUTES – NOVEMBER 2, 2015

The requestor has also been advised that accessibility through Rusk Street by emergency and fire vehicles must be maintained at all times throughout the event.
CONSENT AGENDA.

CITIZENS REQUESTS

TRICK OR TREAT ON TRAVIS STREET

Sean Vanderveer, 806 North Woods, thanked the City Council for allowing them to close Travis Street for the recent Trick or Treat on Travis Street event. He said they expected from 300 to 500 people, but approximately 4,000 actually attended. He said they all received candy.

He was pleased with the event and also thanked the Police Officers that worked.

MEDIA QUESTIONS

There were no media questions.

COUNCIL COMMENTS

FRIGHT FEST

Council Member Steele said he spent time with several City employees at the annual Fright Fest event, and really got to talk with the volunteers. He said he sensed that it was a genuine joy to be an employee with the City of Sherman. He commended the managers and supervisors for their leadership.

CONGRATULATIONS TO DON KEENE

Council Member Watt congratulated Don Keene on his appointment as the new City of Sherman Assistant City Manager.

CONGRATULATIONS TO ALLIE HOLTZCLAW

Council Member Watt congratulated Allie Holtzclaw on her lifesaving award, adding that it was an amazing feat. He also commended Chief Jones for making sure she was recognized.

RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT

Council Member Sofey recognized the residential tax abatement program saying that it is a great program. Many other cities are trying to initiate the program and Sherman has been doing it for many years.

He said over \$2 million worth of construction has taken place in those areas, most close to the downtown area, which is also being revitalized.

TRICK OR TREAT ON TRAVIS STREET

Council Member Sofey commended Mr. Vanderveer on the Trick or Treat on Travis Street event. He also commended the police officers in attendance saying it was great to see their interaction with the public and to see those types of programs downtown.

TRICK OR TREAT
ON TRAVIS STREET

MEDIA QUESTIONS

FRIGHT FEST

CONGRATULATIONS
TO DON KEENE

CONGRATULATIONS
TO ALLIE HOLTZCLAW

RESIDENTIAL TAX
ABATEMENT

TRICK OR TREAT
ON TRAVIS STREET

TRICK OR TREAT ON TRAVIS STREET

Deputy Mayor Plyler attended the Trick or Treat on Travis Street event and said he appreciated all the activities like this and Lights on the Lake, that make Sherman a great place to live. He recognized the hard work that went into these events and said the City of Sherman employees are the best in the State and he appreciated them.

GREAT CITIZENS IN SHERMAN

Council Member Davis added that Sherman also has a great group of citizens in the community too.

MUNICIPAL ELECTION

Council Member Sofey encouraged all citizens to vote in the upcoming Municipal Election.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Wacker announced the following:

- The Sherman Symphony Orchestra's Fall Ball will be held on Saturday, November 7, 2015, in the Municipal Ballroom.
- Veteran's Day is coming up and she urged citizens to thank someone that has served our Country.
- Piner Middle School will hold a Veteran's Day Program on Wednesday, November 11, 2015 at 8:30 a.m. and at 10:00 a.m. in Kidd-Key Auditorium. The Piner Band and Choir will also perform.
- A Veteran's Day Ceremony will be held on Wednesday, November 11, 2015 at 11:00 a.m. at the Veterans Memorial in Fairview Park.
- Thanks to Lauren Roth and the City staff for submitting the Main Street Application.
- Congratulations to Don Keene for his appointment as Assistant City Manager.

EXECUTIVE SESSION – IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, GOVT. CODE, V.T.C.S., (OPEN MEETINGS LAW)

THE CITY COUNCIL WILL NOW HOLD AN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW, CHAPTER 551, GOVERNMENT CODE, VERNONS TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS.

SECTION 551.074

PERSONNEL MATTERS:
CONSIDER THE
QUALIFICATIONS, APPOINTMENT
AND REMOVAL OF MEMBERS TO
BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS:

TRICK OR TREAT
ON TRAVIS STREET

GREAT CITIZENS
IN SHERMAN

MUNICIPAL ELECTION

ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXECUTIVE SESSION

TEXOMA AREA PARATRANSIT
SYSTEM (TAPS) BOARD OF
DIRECTORS (1)

SECTION 551.087

DELIBERATION REGARDING
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
NEGOTIATIONS:
DELIBERATE REGARDING
COMMERCIAL OR FINANCIAL
INFORMATION THAT THE CITY
HAS RECEIVED FROM A
BUSINESS PROSPECT AND
DELIBERATE ANY OFFERS OR
INCENTIVES TO THE BUSINESS
PROSPECT

On Motion duly made and carried, the Open Meeting
recessed and reconvened in Executive Session at 5:43 p.m.

On Motion duly made and carried, the Executive Session
recessed at 6:21 p.m. and reconvened in Open Meeting.

OPEN MEETING

Reconvene into Open Meeting and take action, if any, on
items discussed in Executive Session.

OPEN MEETING

TEXOMA AREA PARATRANSIT SYSTEM (TAPS) BOARD OF
DIRECTORS (1)

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Davis to appoint Terrence
Steele to the Texoma Area Paratransit (TAPS) Board of
Directors, for a term from November 3, 2015 to
November 2017, as presented. Second by Council
Member Sofey.

VOTING AYE: Davis, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

TAPS BOARD OF
DIRECTORS

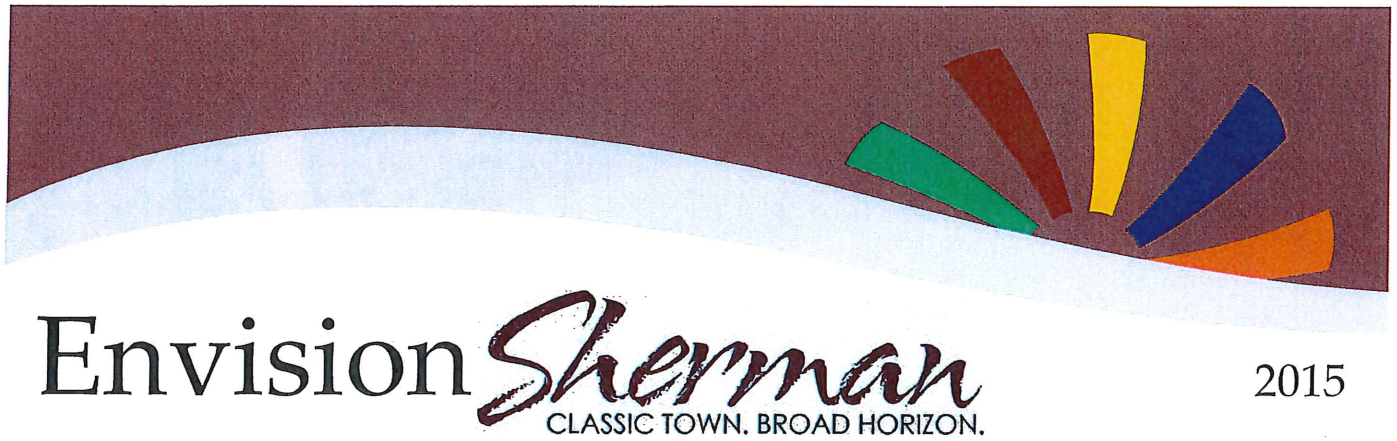
ADJOURNMENT

On Motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned at
6:23 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

MAYOR

CITY CLERK

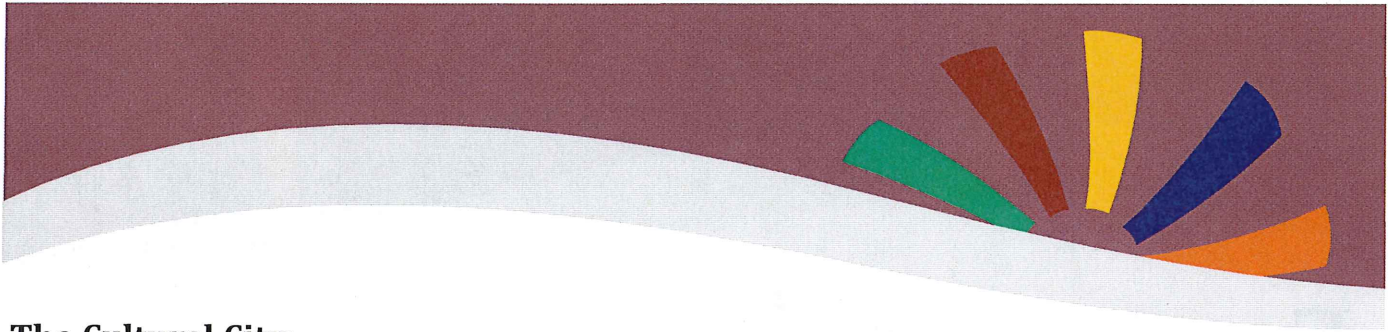


The Educated City:

- is one in which schools are well resourced and supported by business & industry, there is community engagement in the schools, and the city and schools are working together.
- is one in which the citizens value education, are not apathetic, and has high voter turnout with engaged dialog and healthy debate.
- provides amenities, support, and a “sense of place” for a growing student population.
- values lifelong learners and provides ample opportunity and access to educational opportunities for all of its citizens, regardless of age, race/ethnicity or economic situation.
- considers diversity in the schools, and addresses issues such as language and literacy, and understands the vital importance of pre-school education and after school programs for its most vulnerable children.

The Healthy City:

- is one with strong relationships between the city, churches, healthcare, schools and the citizens, all sharing resources and working for the same goals.
- is a resilient community, in which citizens can rely on each other, with a spirit of trust, and can face emergencies or healthcare needs with a coordinated effort.
- has a “pride of place,” with clean, safe, walkable and authentic neighborhoods, parks and public spaces. These include ample “green space” and encourage outdoor physical activities for all.
- has accessible, local healthcare services for all of its citizens, especially for its most vulnerable populations (children, the aged, and disabled).
- will have strong school programs for well-being, and the schools will promote healthy activities, lifestyles and choices, and will provide a safe environment free from bullying.



The Cultural City:

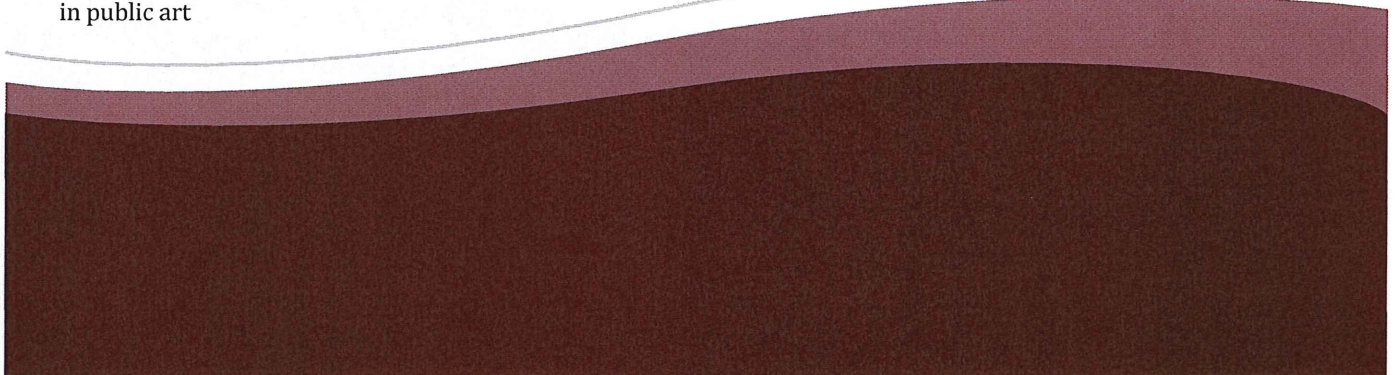
- is one with a vibrant downtown that, along with active neighborhoods, becomes the heart of a cultural city.
- is one with a shared physical space for cultural activities, such as a cultural center, where all cultural groups can congregate.
- is one in which culture centers around the schools and public parks (already “congregating” places), and cultural institutions can “take their culture to the people.”
- fosters a commitment to public art, and provides a sense of “cultural space” through architecture, city planning, and outdoor art and performances.
- is one in which the city, business, schools and cultural institutions support cultural events and activities, and coordinate and communicate with each other and the public.

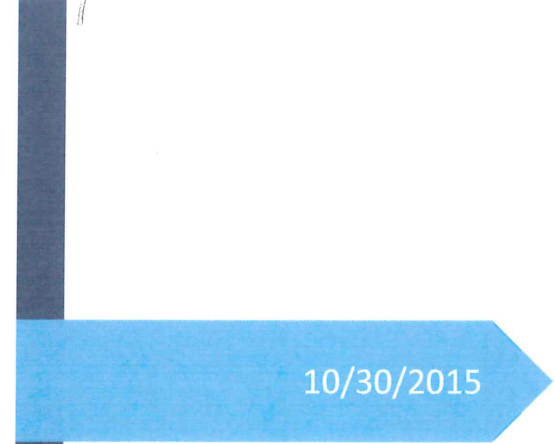
The Innovative City:

- enables the private sector to create and achieve, does not stand in the way of innovation, but is flexible and enables success.
- is entrepreneurial and opportunistic, takes advantage of thinking and working “outside the box,” and provides support services for innovation, such as a “business incubator.”
- has a vision the people buy into, and realizes that innovation sometimes challenges the status quo, sometimes takes some degree of self-sacrifice, and an intrinsic commitment to community.
- teaches and trains for innovation in its schools, and has conduits for mentoring, modeling, and encouraging entrepreneurial activity for its students.
- focuses on a “quality of life” that attracts and sustains innovative and entrepreneurial business, individuals, and investors.

The desirable Built City has these characteristics:

- **Vibrancy:** more living space (housing), more evening activity, more accessible civic spaces for informal gatherings such as community meetings or arts activity
- **Streetscape:** more green space, better lighting, visual and pedestrian improvements such as banners & benches; parklets (tiny, temporary parks set up in a parking space)
- **Infrastructure:** redesign of above-ground utilities; improve drainage; slow down automobile traffic
- **Connectivity:** wayfinding signage; bike paths; connections to schools, Austin College, parks
- **Historical and Cultural Assets:** reconnect with Interurban, history; preserve and enhance architecture; invest in public art

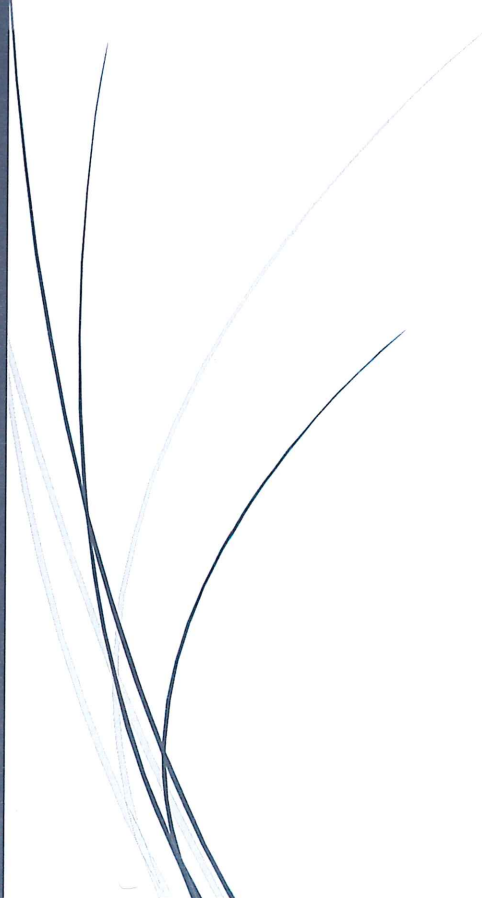


A thick dark blue vertical bar runs down the left side of the page. A light blue arrow points to the right from the bar, containing the date.

10/30/2015

Sherman Visioning

Preliminary Report and Suggestions
for Additional Steps

Several thin, dark blue curved lines sweep upwards from the bottom left corner of the page.

Susan B. Thomas, PhD., James R. McBroom, PhD
TEXOMA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

Sherman Visioning: A Preliminary Report Executive Summary

Texoma Council of Governments (TCOG) was engaged to provide strategic planning services to the City of Sherman for the purposes of providing focus and direction to the Sherman Visioning Project. TCOG Executive Director Dr. Susan Thomas and Dr. Randy McBroom, TCOG Regional Services Director, facilitated two days of “visioning sessions.” The sessions covered four topics: the “educated city,” the “innovative” city, the “healthy city, and the “cultural city.” Sherman Mayor Cary Wacker, along with City staff, conducted an additional session on the “built city.”

Visioning session attendees were asked to define what each specific term meant to them (i.e. what does the concept of the “educated city” mean to you). Following discussion, the attendees were asked to evaluate the City of Sherman based on the discussion of the term, and what is needed to ensure the city of Sherman attains the basic elements of the definition. Finally, attendees were asked to provide examples, or “ideal types” of cities for that particular topic. Extensive notes were taken for each session. The compiled notes were analyzed for patterns, and five primary characteristics emerged from each session.

A public forum to provide input and ranking of the characteristics was held in the City Council chambers on Saturday, September 12. Attendance was low, but clear patterns emerged for each topic. The highest ranked characteristics for each topic are:

The Educated City. An educated city is one in which schools are well resourced and supported by business and industry, there is community engagement in the schools and the city and schools are working together.

The Healthy City. A healthy city has a “pride of place,” with clean, safe, walkable and authentic neighborhoods, parks and public spaces. These include ample “green space” and encourage outdoor physical activities for all.

The Innovative City. An innovative city teaches and trains for innovation in its schools, and has conduits for mentoring, modeling and encouraging entrepreneurial activity for its students.

The Cultural City. A cultural city is one with a vibrant downtown that, along with active neighborhoods, becomes the heart of a cultural city.

The Built City. Vibrancy; more living space (housing), more evening activity, more accessible civic spaces for informal gatherings such as community meetings or arts activity.

We recommend at least one additional public forum to present the findings of both the visioning groups and the public forums. The presentation will include the results of the previous forum as well as GIS mapping to accompany the results. Input from this public forum will help provide focus for the characteristics for each topic.

TCOG personnel will summarize the results, resulting in more focus for elements of each topic, as well as a more focused and concise vision statement. The results will also identify the key elements to be included in a vision plan and an action plan. The results then will be presented to city staff, as well as the Sherman City Council, for final consideration. After consideration and approval of the final elements, TCOG staff will then facilitate the development of a final vision plan, as well as an action plan to achieve the vision.

Sherman Visioning Project

Visioning Sessions/Public Forum Results: A Preliminary Report

Texoma Council of Governments (TCOG) was engaged to provide strategic planning services to the City of Sherman for the purposes of providing focus and direction to the Sherman Visioning Project. TCOG Executive Director Dr. Susan Thomas and Dr. Randy McBroom, TCOG Regional Services Director, facilitated two days of “visioning sessions.” Two sessions were held on September 9 and two sessions were held on September 10. Each session was three hours long; all were conducted in the City Council chambers. The sessions covered four topics: the “educated city,” the “innovative” city, the “healthy city,” and the “cultural city.” Sherman Mayor Cary Wacker, along with her staff, conducted an additional session on the “built city.” Attendees were invited by City of Sherman staff and were selected for their interest, expertise, or involvement in the specific topic; city staff members also attended each session. Attendance at the sessions ranged from twelve to twenty people.

The format was the same for each session. First the attendees were asked to define what the specific term meant to them (i.e. what does the concept of the “educated city” mean to you). Following discussion, the attendees were asked to evaluate the City of Sherman based on the discussion of the term, and what is needed to ensure the city of Sherman attains the basic elements of the definition. Finally, attendees were asked to provide examples, or “ideal types” of cities for that particular topic. All discussions were lively, engaged, and had full participation of all the attendees. Extensive notes were taken for each session (**Appendices A through C**).* The compiled notes were analyzed for patterns, and five primary characteristics emerged from each session. These are summarized below.

The Educated City

- An educated city is one in which schools are well resourced and supported by business and industry, there is community engagement in the schools and the city and schools are working together.
- An educated city is one in which the citizens value education, are not apathetic, and as a result has high voter turnout with engaged dialog and healthy debate.
- An educated city provides amenities, support, and a “sense of place” for a growing student population.
- An educated city values lifelong learners and provides ample opportunity and access to educational opportunities for all its citizens, regardless of age, race/ethnicity or economic situation.
- An educated city considers diversity in the schools, and addresses issues such as language and literacy, and understands the vital importance of pre-school education and after school programs for its most vulnerable children.

*TCOG did not take the notes for the Built City session

The Healthy City

- A healthy city is one with strong relationships between the city, churches, healthcare, schools and the citizens, all sharing resources and working for the same goals.
- A healthy city is a resilient community, in which citizens can rely on each other, with a spirit of trust and can face emergencies or healthcare needs with a coordinated effort.
- A healthy city has a “pride of place,” with clean, safe, walkable and authentic neighborhoods, parks and public spaces. These include ample “green space” and encourage outdoor physical activities for all.
- A healthy city has accessible, local healthcare services for all of its citizens, especially for its most vulnerable populations (children, the aged, and disabled).
- A healthy city will have strong school programs for well-being, and the schools will promote healthy activities, lifestyles and choices, and will provide a safe environment free from bullying.

The Innovative City

- An innovative city enables the private sector to create and achieve, does not stand in the way of innovation, but is flexible and enables success.
- An innovative city is entrepreneurial and opportunistic, takes advantage of thinking and working “outside the box,” and provides support services for innovation, such as a “business incubator.”
- An innovative city has a vision the people buy into, and realize that innovation sometimes challenges the status quo, sometimes takes some degree of self-sacrifice, and an intrinsic commitment to community.
- An innovative city teaches and trains for innovation in its schools, and has conduits for mentoring, modeling and encouraging entrepreneurial activity for its students.
- An innovative city focuses on a “quality of life” that attracts and sustains innovative and entrepreneurial business, individuals, and investors.

The Cultural City

- A cultural city is one with a vibrant downtown that, along with active neighborhoods, becomes the heart of a cultural city.
- A cultural city is one with a shared physical space for cultural activities, such as a cultural center where all cultural groups can congregate.
- A cultural city is one in which culture centers around the schools and public parks (already “congregating” places), and cultural institutions can “take their culture to the people.”
- A cultural city fosters a commitment to public art, and provides a sense of “cultural space: through architecture, city planning, and outdoor art and performances.
- A cultural city is one in which the city, businesses, schools, and cultural institutions support cultural events and activities, and coordinate and communicate with each other and the public.

The Built City

- Vibrancy; more living space (housing), more evening activity, more accessible civic spaces for informal gatherings such as community meetings or arts activity.
- Streetscape: more green space, better lighting, visual and pedestrian improvements such as banners and benches; parklets (tiny, temporary parks set up in a parking space).
- Infrastructure: redesign of above-ground utilities; improve drainage; slow down automobile traffic.
- Connectivity: wayfinding signage; bike paths; connections to schools, Austin College, and parks.
- Historical and Cultural Assets: reconnect with Interurban, history; preserve and enhance architecture; invest in public art.

The Public Forum

A public forum was held on Saturday, September 12, from 8:30 am to 12:00 noon. The forum was held in the City Council chambers. Each of the topics, with the above themes, were printed on posters. Each poster was mounted on an easel, with a table holding marker pens and note pads. Attendees were asked to rank each characteristic, from 1 being the most important to 5 being the least important. The morning was rainy, with the Sherman arts festival going on – only five attendees ranked the characteristics on each poster. While the small participation does not give a healthy degree of confidence in the results, a clear pattern emerged for each poster/topic, especially for the highest-ranked characteristic. The top ranked characteristic for each topic is shown below.

The Educated City

Highest Importance	An educated city is one in which schools are well resourced and supported by business and industry, there is community engagement in the schools and the city and schools are working together.
--------------------	---

The Healthy City

Highest Importance	A healthy city has a “pride of place,” with clean, safe, walkable and authentic neighborhoods, parks and public spaces. These include ample “green space” and encourage outdoor physical activities for all.
--------------------	--

The Innovative City

Highest Importance	An innovative city teaches and trains for innovation in its schools, and has conduits for mentoring, modeling and encouraging entrepreneurial activity for its students.
--------------------	--

The Cultural City

Highest Importance A cultural city is one with a vibrant downtown that, along with active neighborhoods, becomes the heart of a cultural city.

The Built City

Highest Importance Vibrancy; more living space (housing), more evening activity, more accessible civic spaces for informal gatherings such as community meetings or arts activity.

Combining and synthesizing the most important statements gives a draft vision statement of:

The City of Sherman has a vision to become a city in which schools are well resourced and supported by business and industry, with community engagement in the schools and the city and schools are working together to teach and train for innovation with conduits for mentoring, modeling and encouraging entrepreneurial activity for its students. Sherman will have a “pride of place,” with clean, safe, walkable and authentic neighborhoods, parks and public spaces with ample “green space” that encourages outdoor physical activities for all, with a vibrant downtown that, along with active neighborhoods, becomes the cultural heart of the city. Overall, Sherman will have more vibrancy; more living space, more evening activity and more accessible civic spaces for informal gatherings such as community meetings or arts activities.

Suggestions for Next Steps

We recommend at least one additional public forum to present the findings of both the visioning groups and the public forums. This next public forum should be well-advertised, and probably take place in the evening, possibly in conjunctive with, or following, a city council meeting. The presentation will include the results of the previous forum as well as GIS mapping to accompany the results. Input from this public forum will help provide focus for the characteristics shown above. TCOG is willing to facilitate this public forum.

Following the public forum TCOG personnel will summarize the results, hopefully resulting in more focus for each of the topics. This will result in a more focused and concise vision statement. The findings will also identify the key elements to be included in a vision plan and an action plan. The results then will be presented to city staff, as well as the Sherman City Council, for final consideration. After consideration and approval of the final elements, TCOG staff will then facilitate the development of a final vision plan, as well as an action plan to achieve the vision.

Appendix A: The Educated City

The Educated City

1. Community Connected
2. Students connected to dreams
 - a. mentor
3. Business invest in the next generation
4. City & Schools connected
 - a. communication
 - b. community involvement
 - c. sharing & leveraging resources
 - i. facilities, parks
5. Well resourced & supported by business & industry
6. Lifelong learners = > access
7. Higher education responsive to the community
8. College community - ^ college feel
9. need to integrate relationship between Austin College and the city
10. City that provides amenities and support for student population
11. Relationships – willing to know and understand other perspectives
12. Intentionally integrated at all levels

Citizens

1. Language & literacy
2. Consider diversity- provide services to all students
3. Utilize teachers as a resource
4. Educated city is not apathetic, i.e. voter turnout, good debate, good dialogue, healthy debate
5. Bring more people into the conversation
6. Early childhood education – great potential
7. Citizens value education
8. Value has to be communicated
9. What are comparable cities

10. What cities do we aspire to be like?
11. Improved Connections
 - a. Industry leaders know/understand the schools
 - b. Care & value education, kids, and will pass bond issue
12. After school program – coordinate with Austin College & Grayson College
13. Educational Issues
14. Joint School Board & City Council meeting
15. Early Childhood
16. Full day Pre-K

Appendix B: The Healthy City

The Healthy City

1. Accessible services
 - a. Instant communication from the city
 - b. Ease of access to classes/offerings
2. Low Suicide Rate
3. School programs for wellbeing
 - a. Healthy schools
 - b. Kids feel safe (bullying)
4. Strong relationships: City, Churches, & Citizens
 - a. Moving in the same directions
5. Access to healthcare
6. Access to transportation
7. Transparent Police Department
 - a. Good communication
8. Strong youth programs
 - a. Not just athletics
9. Pride of place
 - a. Greenspace
 - b. Feel safe
 - c. Dogs not restrained
 - d. Walkability-easy to get to places on foot
 - e. Well lit trails
 - f. Where do we congregate as a community
10. Activities for Senior population
11. Available/Affordable housing
12. Community Center with a lot of adult activities
13. Resilient community
 - a. Coordinated effort in emergency

- b. Spirit of trust
 - c. Rely on each other
- 14. Sharing of resources
 - a. Increasing relationships/partnerships
- 15. Role of Churches
 - a. More involvement with the community
- 16. Engage Seniors in Churches
 - a. To address kids needs
 - b. Community needs
- 17. Retired teacher mentoring
- 18. Connected & caring community
- 19. Deep roots in Sherman
- 20. Focused effort on specific vision/goals
 - a. Engaged community
 - b. Physical space
 - i. e.g. community garden
- 21. Clean, safe, walkable, authentic neighborhoods
- 22. Community cohesion: proactive, preventative problem solving
- 23. Know your neighbors
- 24. Get Outside
- 25. Bike trails
 - a. Travis St.
- 26. Green space
- 27. People want to feel valued and a part of the solution to a healthy city.
- 28. Physical activity with neighbors/other communities
- 29. City wide wellness initiative
- 30. Bike racks
- 31. Multigenerational connections
- 32. Healthy involvement of youth in what is going on in city

33. Sherman has assets that are underutilized, need to improve the culture of being outside
34. Planning for connectivity between
 - a. Parks & parks
 - b. Parks & citizens
35. Poverty-pay attention
 - a. Need access to healthcare-locally
36. Fund projects through alternative methods other than tax dollars
37. Must communicate projects/activities
 - a. People feel informed and engaged
38. Park feeds via internet
39. Bring healthcare to the neighborhood
40. Communicate through churches
41. Awareness/attention to new demographics
42. Bike program/share – Austin
43. Brownsville
 - a. Shared leadership – “how to play well with others”
44. Taiwan bike culture
 - a. Connect various destinations
 - b. Change the way roads are built
45. Richardson corporate challenge
46. Frisco Information Campaign
47. Ft. Worth mindset – small town in a big city.
48. Once high school town
49. Celebrate assets
50. Unity
51. Katy Trail
52. Connected/walkable
 - a. Austin, Dallas, Arlington
53. Biking as recreation/short commutes

54. Continue what we're doing but grow them

55. Friday night tailgate

56. Farmer's Market

Appendix C: The Innovative City

The Innovative City

1. Enables private sector to create & achieve; does not stand in the way, enables success
2. City listens to business needs recodes/ordinances
3. Find a way to say “yes” to business
4. Help small businesses with growth potential
5. Support Services, e.g. incubator
6. Paying attention to what attracts business/workers
7. Quality of Life
8. Opportunistic – take advantage of thinking & working outside the box
9. New ways to solve old problems
10. Examples – Colorado Springs, Austin, Oklahoma City
11. Innovation = Change
12. Embrace & integrate history – seen as an asset
13. Create Business that attracts people
14. Strong sense of place
15. Innovation takes self-sacrifice & intrinsic commitment to community
16. Requires a vision that people will buy into
17. Politicians can support or deter innovation
18. Use boards and commissions to create/encourage innovations
 - a. empower boards to act and make an impact
19. Youth as a source of innovation
20. Role of technology & IT Infrastructure
21. Target & get specific about the innovation we’re seeking
22. Who are innovators?
 - a. Austin College
 - b. Douglass Distributing
23. Communicate, promote, and celebrate
 - a. the community and the value of the community

24. Entrepreneurial/innovative thread
 - a. downtown with 20-30 yr. olds
 - b. 903, Sean, CBC Creative, Danielle
 - c. Fun as an element of innovation
25. History reimagined/roots
26. Innovation not necessarily new or different
 - a. old roots, new ideas
 - b. culinary school = new restaurants
 - c. NTYP
27. Role of arts community
28. Be adaptive in methods of communication
29. Provide "What is Sherman?"
30. How do we cultivate innovators
 - a. create culture of innovation
31. Forum for innovation and support for existing businesses
32. Communicating opportunities
 - a. telling the story of success
33. Mentoring, modeling, encouraging entrepreneurial activity
34. More teaching/training in innovation in schools
35. Social Innovation
36. Built environment can stifle innovation
37. Have to be able to tell the story
38. Let them know there are opportunities
39. Need more people to engage
40. Empowering our youth
41. People need to be excited

Appendix D: The Cultural City

The Cultural City

1. History – music, education, opera library
2. “Athens of North Texas”
3. Completeness to how it works
4. Everything is connected, not on top of each other, coordinated
5. Architecture, sense of space, meeting place
6. Attitude; people want to engage, grow, and develop
7. Growth downtown, small shops, variety events to draw people to town
8. Challenged by corporate rules/regulations e.g. posters at center
9. Change hearts and minds/make them aware
10. No place downtown to hangout
11. Downtown and neighborhoods is heart of cultural city
12. Outside Art
13. Commit to public art
 - a. “Culture and commerce are at odds.”
14. Art is accessible
15. How to attract youth to downtown
16. Take culture to the people
17. We have more events downtown
18. Not places downtown or in neighborhoods to congregate
19. Businesses are promoting civil engagement
 - a. Limited to locally owned
20. Important to look at the whole city
 - a. How do we bring people together?
21. No common clearing point, everyone does their own thing. Need:
 - a. Physical space to congregate
 - b. Mechanism to coordinate
22. Historical wound in Sherman – event designed to heal that wound

23. Find a way to reach all people at all levels
24. Old mall great place for multi-cultural event
25. Culture emerges from the community
26. Culture happens in the parks and in the schools – they are congregating places.
27. What's working well
 - a. Valentines Dance
 - b. Arts Fest
 - c. Mardi Gras
 - d. Christmas in July
28. Make downtown more welcoming
29. Shared physical space is key; including inside space
30. Cultural district in progress
31. Space for creative entrepreneurs
32. Important to engage and retain youth
33. Tulsa – Gilchrist Museum
34. We don't communicate well
35. Leverage each other's strengths
36. Be an asset to the community as a whole not just a group of people
37. Fairview = very diverse park – good location to expand communication and outreach
38. NOLA – arts, music, culture unites
39. Art not in public schools
 - a. Expose youth to opportunities to express creatively
40. Austin – places – food trucks
41. Community arts and cultural council
42. Oak Cliff – Bishop Arts
43. Need help with advertising and communication
 - a. e.g. electronic billboard at park/Town Center
44. Include each other's events in flyers/bulletins
45. Infrastructure – Arts Council

46. Northfield, MN. – promote local artist
47. Build river
48. Oakland, CA – coordinate museum, music, food
49. Lubbock, 1st Friday Arts
50. Savannah, GA. Pocket Parks
51. Santa Fe – no impediment for sheet displays, jewelry sales
52. Fun, entertainment

City of Sherman Street Maintenance Department



It is the mission of the Street Maintenance Department to perform maintenance of streets, traffic control systems and drainage systems in order to provide safe and efficient movement of traffic and storm water.

November 2, 2015

Recently Completed

- Storm drains
 - Hickory St.
 - E. Jones St.
- Potholes: 1,344 YTD



- Chipseal Program
 - Wilsonwood Estates
 - Western Acres
 - Fairview Park Parking Lot
- Cracksealing
 - Taylor Street
 - ½ Lamberth Street



Sherman Hunt Street

CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

- Slope failure on May 8, 2015
- Construction Cost: \$161,552.00
- Estimated completion: Mid-November



Before



Under Construction

Sherman Travis Street

CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

- Travis Street
 - Contractor Price: \$399,771
 - Cost: \$260,000 (\$140,000 savings)
 - Some work remains on E. Piner Evans St.
 - Significant upgrade to the curbs and sidewalks



Before



After

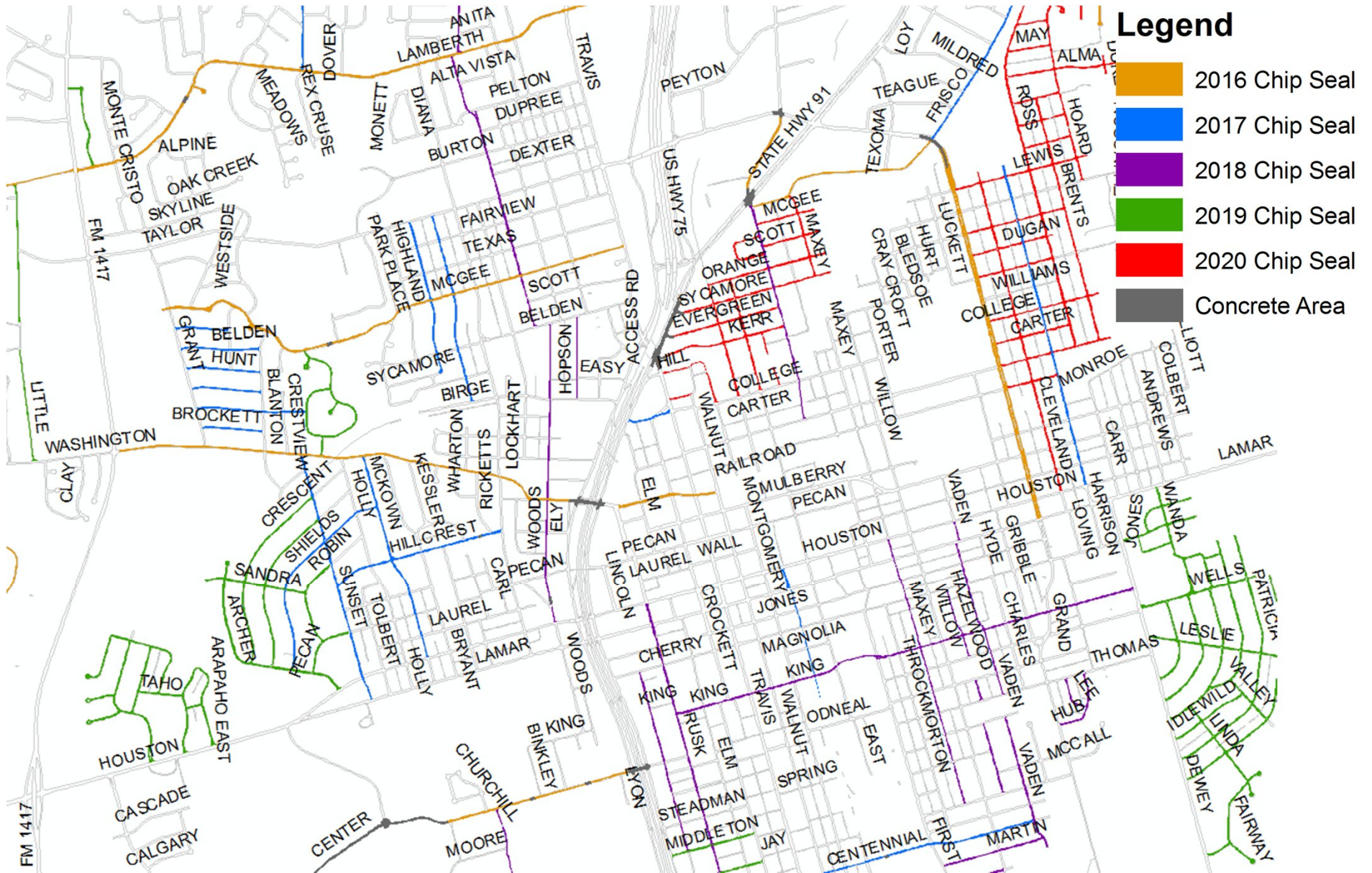
Up Coming Projects

- Storm drains
 - Setting Suns bar ditches
 - Dos Lagos bar ditches
 - Cedar Park Village bar ditches
 - N. Ricketts Street
 - N. Elm Street



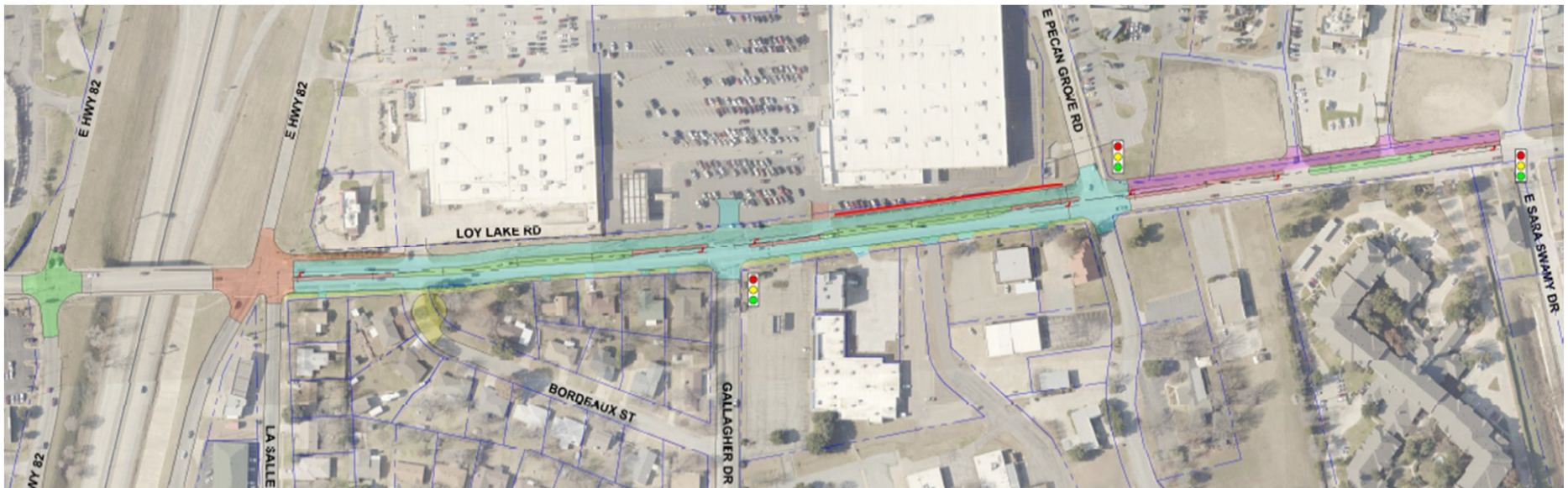
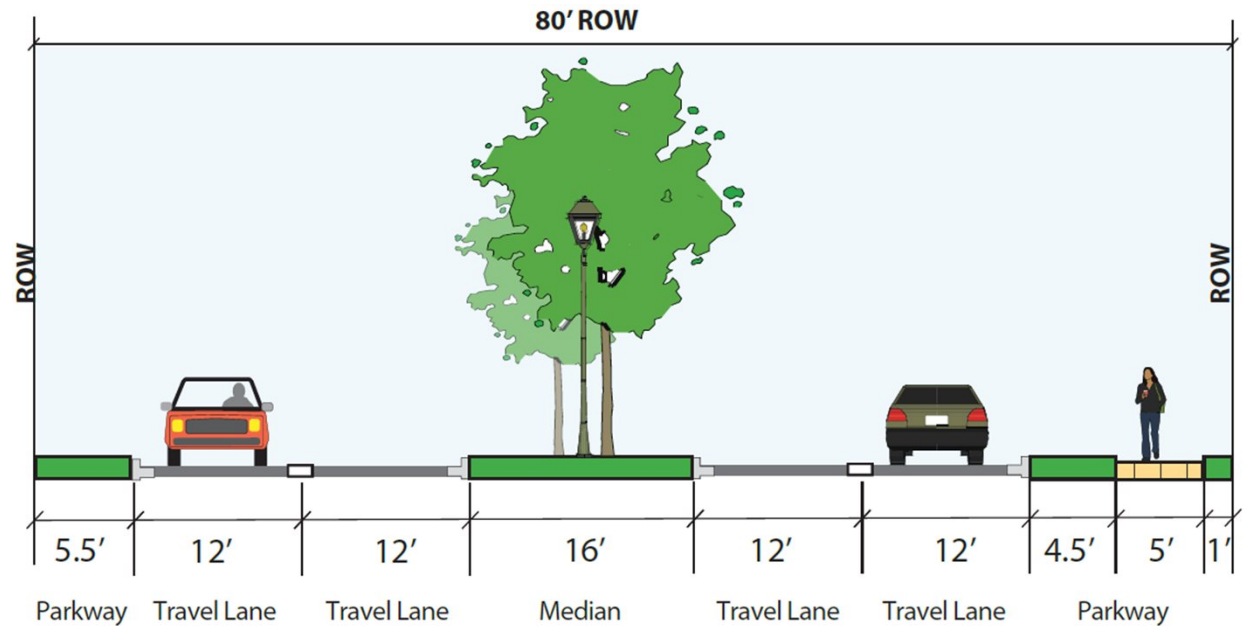
- Utility cut repairs: 43 locations
- Cracksealing
 - Complete Lamberth Street
 - Washington Street
 - Center Street
 - McGee Street

2016 – 2020 Chip Seal List



Loy Lake Road

- Estimated cost: \$2.5 million
- 30% design submittal on Nov. 10
- Franchise utility relocations begin
- Final Drawings Dec., 2015
- Construction Jan. 2016





Questions

Did you know?



The Street Maintenance Department is Green! We use recycled asphalt and concrete whenever applicable.



Don't forget to vote in the Election on November 3, 2015. The continuation of the Street Maintenance Sales Tax will be one of the measures on the ballot.





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

CANVASS OF ELECTION RETURNS

Issue:

A tally sheet has been prepared for the City Council to use in their canvass of the Regular Municipal Election of November 3, 2015.

Background:

The Texas Election Code requires that the City Council canvass the votes by precinct and declare that the Election is official.

Origination:

The tally sheet was prepared from the official printout obtained November 3, 2015 after the Election.

Financial Consideration:

There is no specific cost associated with canvassing the Election.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council canvass the Election.

Alternatives:

There is no viable alternative.

Attachments

Election Totals

Election Totals By Precinct

Grayson County Election Reports

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

Regular Municipal Election November 3, 2015 Registered Voters 20,311 City Ballots Cast 1,989 Percentage Voted 9.79 %

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	TOTAL
Early Ballots Cast	104	40	0	0	0	0	59	180	2	154	0	23	2	213	777
Reg. Ballots Cast	168	89	0	0	0	0	71	238	1	231	0	19	5	390	1,212
Total Ballots Cast	272	129	0	0	0	0	130	418	3	385	0	42	7	603	1,989
Registered Voters	3,786	2,493	0	0	0	0	1,556	4,967	21	2,864	0	493	17	4,114	20,311
% of registered voters casting ballots by precinct	7.18 %	5.17 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	8.35 %	8.42 %	14.29 %	13.44 %	0 %	8.52 %	41.18 %	14.66 %	9.79 %

Voter Statistics

RACES	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Mayor			
David Plyler	627	1,003	1,630
Council Member, At-Large, Place 1			
Kevin Couch	424	653	1,077
Robert Shannon	255	424	679
Council Member, At-Large, Place 2			
Jason Sofey	501	745	1,246
Joshua Shelton	198	341	539

Prepared by Linda Ashby, City Clerk, Sherman, Texas

RACES	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Proposition 1 – Reauthorization of Street Sales Tax (1 / 8%)			
For	670	1,071	1,741
Against	83	115	198
Charter Amendment No. 1			
For	638	966	1,604
Against	91	160	251

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

Regular Municipal Election November 3, 2015 Registered Voters 20,311 City Ballots Cast 2,989 Percentage Voted 9.79 %

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	TOTAL
Early Ballots Cast	104	40	0	0	0	0	59	180	2	154	0	23	2	213	777
Reg. Ballots Cast	168	89	0	0	0	0	71	238	1	231	0	19	5	390	1,212
Total Ballots Cast	272	129	0	0	0	0	130	418	3	385	0	42	7	603	1,989
Registered Voters	3,786	2,493	0	0	0	0	1,556	4,967	21	2,864	0	493	17	4,114	20,311
% of registered voters casting ballots by precinct	7.18 %	5.17 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	8.35 %	8.42 %	14.29 %	13.44 %	0 %	8.52 %	41.18 %	14.66 %	9.79 %

Voter Statistics by Precincts

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Mayor																	
David Plyler	219	89	0	0	0	0	102	343	3	319	0	38	7	510	627	1,003	1,630
Council Member, At-Large, Place 1																	
Kevin Couch	133	42	0	0	0	0	57	215	3	236	0	15	4	372	424	653	1,077
Robert Shannon	114	65	0	0	0	0	50	141	0	110	0	19	1	179	255	424	679
Council Member, At-Large, Place 2179																	
Jason Sofey	158	55	0	0	0	0	75	246	3	277	0	25	4	403	501	745	1,246
Joshua Shelton	88	56	0	0	0	0	40	114	0	78	0	11	1	151	198	341	539
Proposition 1 – Reauthorization of Street sales Tax (1 /8%)																	
For	230	104	0	0	0	0	108	361	3	354	0	35	6	540	670	1,071	1,741
Against	35	20	0	0	0	0	21	45	0	22	0	6	0	49	83	115	198

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Charter Amendment No. 1																	
For	217	98	0	0	0	0	94	333	3	319	0	34	7	499	638	966	1,604
Against	40	21	0	0	0	0	26	52	0	44	0	5	0	63	91	160	251

Prepared by Linda Ashby, City Clerk, Sherman, Texas

SUMMARY REPT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:08 AM

Report EL45A Page 001

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
PRECINCTS COUNTED (OF 36)	36	100.00				
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	7,899		60	2,800	5,037	2
Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
David Plyler	1,630	100.00	17	610	1,003	0
Total	1,630		17	610	1,003	0
Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
Kevin Couch.	1,077	61.33	5	419	653	0
Robert Shannon.	679	38.67	12	243	424	0
Total	1,756		17	662	1,077	0
Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
Jason Sofey.	1,246	69.80	13	488	745	0
Joshua Shelton.	539	30.20	6	192	341	0
Total	1,785		19	680	1,086	0
CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
For	1,741	89.79	19	651	1,071	0
Against	198	10.21	4	79	115	0
Total	1,939		23	730	1,186	0
CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
For	1,604	86.47	11	627	966	0
Against	251	13.53	9	82	160	0
Total	1,855		20	709	1,126	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0001-01

0001 PRECINCT 101

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	272		6	98	168	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	219	100.00	2	80	137	0
Total	219		2	80	137	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	133	53.85	2	54	77	0
Robert Shannon.	114	46.15	2	36	76	0
Total	247		4	90	153	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	158	64.23	1	67	90	0
Joshua Shelton.	88	35.77	3	24	61	0
Total	246		4	91	151	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	230	86.79	2	86	142	0
Against	35	13.21	3	10	22	0
Total	265		5	96	164	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	217	84.44	0	84	133	0
Against	40	15.56	5	9	26	0
Total	257		5	93	159	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0002-01

0002 PRECINCT 102

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	129		2	38	89	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	89	100.00	1	25	63	0
Total	89		1	25	63	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	42	39.25	1	9	32	0
Robert Shannon.	65	60.75	1	21	43	0
Total	107		2	30	75	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	55	49.55	1	19	35	0
Joshua Shelton.	56	50.45	0	13	43	0
Total	111		1	32	78	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	104	83.87	2	31	71	0
Against	20	16.13	0	5	15	0
Total	124		2	36	86	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	98	82.35	1	30	67	0
Against	21	17.65	1	5	15	0
Total	119		2	35	82	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0019-01

0019 PRECINCT 301

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	130		4	55	71	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1						
David Plyler	102	100.00	4	39	59	0
Total	102		4	39	59	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1						
Kevin Couch.	57	53.27	0	24	33	0
Robert Shannon.	50	46.73	1	23	26	0
Total	107		1	47	59	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1						
Jason Sofey.	75	65.22	4	28	43	0
Joshua Shelton.	40	34.78	0	21	19	0
Total	115		4	49	62	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1						
For	108	83.72	3	43	62	0
Against	21	16.28	1	11	9	0
Total	129		4	54	71	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1						
For	94	78.33	2	36	56	0
Against	26	21.67	1	16	9	0
Total	120		3	52	65	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0020-01

0020 PRECINCT 302

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	418		7	173	238	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	343	100.00	5	141	197	0
Total	343		5	141	197	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	215	60.39	0	91	124	0
Robert Shannon.	141	39.61	5	54	82	0
Total	356		5	145	206	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	246	68.33	2	97	147	0
Joshua Shelton.	114	31.67	3	52	59	0
Total	360		5	149	206	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	361	88.92	7	150	204	0
Against	45	11.08	0	18	27	0
Total	406		7	168	231	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	333	86.49	5	147	181	0
Against	52	13.51	2	17	33	0
Total	385		7	164	214	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0021-01

0021 PRECINCT 303

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	90		1	32	57	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Robert Shannon.	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Joshua Shelton.	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0022-01

0022 PRECINCT 304

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	385		1	153	231	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	319	100.00	0	130	189	0
Total	319		0	130	189	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	236	68.21	0	103	133	0
Robert Shannon.	110	31.79	0	40	70	0
Total	346		0	143	203	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	277	78.03	0	114	163	0
Joshua Shelton.	78	21.97	0	30	48	0
Total	355		0	144	211	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	354	94.15	0	135	219	0
Against	22	5.85	0	14	8	0
Total	376		0	149	227	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	319	87.88	0	130	189	0
Against	44	12.12	0	17	27	0
Total	363		0	147	216	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0032-01

0032 PRECINCT 405

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	42		0	23	19	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	38	100.00	0	19	19	0
Total	38		0	19	19	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	15	44.12	0	8	7	0
Robert Shannon.	19	55.88	0	8	11	0
Total	34		0	16	18	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	25	69.44	0	19	6	0
Joshua Shelton.	11	30.56	0	2	9	0
Total	36		0	21	15	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	35	85.37	0	18	17	0
Against	6	14.63	0	4	2	0
Total	41		0	22	19	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	34	87.18	0	19	15	0
Against	5	12.82	0	2	3	0
Total	39		0	21	18	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0035-01

0035 PRECINCT 408

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	94		0	38	56	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	7	100.00	0	2	5	0
Total	7		0	2	5	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	4	80.00	0	1	3	0
Robert Shannon.	1	20.00	0	1	0	0
Total	5		0	2	3	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	4	80.00	0	1	3	0
Joshua Shelton.	1	20.00	0	1	0	0
Total	5		0	2	3	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	6	100.00	0	2	4	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	6		0	2	4	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	7	100.00	0	2	5	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	7		0	2	5	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0036-01

0036 PRECINCT 409

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	603		6	207	390	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	510	100.00	5	172	333	0
Total	510		5	172	333	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	372	67.51	2	127	243	0
Robert Shannon.	179	32.49	3	60	116	0
Total	551		5	187	359	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	403	72.74	5	141	257	0
Joshua Shelton.	151	27.26	0	49	102	0
Total	554		5	190	359	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	540	91.68	5	184	351	0
Against	49	8.32	0	17	32	0
Total	589		5	201	383	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	499	88.79	3	177	319	0
Against	63	11.21	0	16	47	0
Total	562		3	193	366	0



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 2.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6039

Declaring the Results of the November 3, 2015 Regular and Special Municipal Elections held in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas

Issue:

In order to accommodate the Texas Election Code, the City Council must canvass no earlier than the 8th day after the Election and no later than the 11th day after the Election. Since the 11th day falls on Saturday, November 14th, the deadline is extended to Monday, November 16th. Therefore, the canvass must be held between November 11 and November 16, 2015.

Background:

Pursuant to Section 67.003 of the Election Code, each local authority shall convene to conduct the canvass of returns at a specific time after the Election date, at a time set by the Mayor.

Origination:

The canvass of Election returns originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no specific cost associated with canvassing the Election and adopting Resolution No. 6039.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council canvass the Election of November 3, 2015 and adopt Resolution No. 6039.

Alternatives:

There is no viable alternative.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6039

Election Totals

Election Totals By Precinct

Grayson County Election Reports

RESOLUTION NO. 6039

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, DECLARING THE RESULTS OF THE NOVEMBER 3, 2015 REGULAR AND SPECIAL MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS HELD IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN, GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there came on to be considered the results of the regular and special elections held on the 3rd day of November, 2015, for the purposes of electing the hereinafter named officials; considering the following proposition; and considering the following charter amendment; and, it appearing from said results, duly and legally made, that there were cast at said election 1,989 valid and legal votes; and that, upon counting the votes, the following results are indicated:

CANDIDATES/COUNCILMEMBER	TOTAL VOTES
MAYOR	
David Plyler	1,630
COUNCIL MEMBER, AT-LARGE, PLACE 1	
Kevin Couch	1,077
Robert Shannon	679
COUNCIL MEMBER, AT-LARGE, PLACE 2	
Jason Sofey	1,246
Joshua Shelton	539

Proposition 1	The reauthorization of the local sales and use tax in the City of Sherman at the rate of one-eighth of one percent to continue providing revenue for maintenance and repair of municipal streets. The tax expires on the fourth anniversary of the date of this election unless the imposition of the tax is reauthorized.
For	1,741
Against	198

Charter Amendment 1	To amend Article IV, “Administrative Departments”, at Section 5, “Legal Officer”, to clarify the duties of the City Attorney and to provide that the City Attorney report to the City Manager, as follows: From among nominations made by the city manager, the city council shall appoint an attorney currently admitted to practice law before the State Supreme Court, who is not the subject of any ongoing disciplinary investigation or trial, and who possesses the necessary legal transactional and trial training, experience and ability to successfully represent the city in all matters. The city council may contract with the city attorney. However, the city attorney shall not be employed or appointed for a definite term and shall serve at the will of the city council and may be removed by a majority vote of all members of the council. The city attorney shall perform such services as the council <i>or the city manager</i> may direct and shall be responsible and report directly to the city council <i>city manager</i> and shall timely coordinate with and inform the city manager of all activities of the office. The city attorney shall serve as the parliamentarian for all city council meetings. The city attorney shall be the legal advisor of and attorney for the city, the city council or any member of the council, and all of the officers and departments of the city, in the matters affecting the conduct of city business, and shall represent the city in all legal proceedings, including the collection of taxes, assist in all civil service disciplinary matters and internal affairs investigations, and may, with the approval of the city council <i>city manager</i>, employ <i>assign work to specialized</i> outside legal counsel as the need may arise. The city attorney shall aid the city council in any investigations it may conduct. Before the city shall act as a plaintiff or petitioner in any suit and during the defense of any suit, the city attorney shall investigate the facts and legal issues involved and report the findings, conclusions and recommendations to the city council, provided the time to conduct such a process would not cause irreparable harm to the city. The city attorney shall always act in accordance with the promulgated rules, regulations and ethics of the State Bar of Texas. There shall <i>may</i> be such assistant city attorneys as may be authorized by the council and appointed by the city attorney with the approval of the city manager, and such assistant city attorneys shall be authorized to act for and on behalf of the city attorney.
For	1,604
Against	251

SECTION 2. That said election was duly called; that notice of said election was given in accordance with law; that said election was held in accordance with law; and that David Plyler was duly elected to the Mayor position; that Kevin Couch was duly elected to the Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 position; and that Jason Sofey was duly elected to the Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 position of said City at said election; that said above named individuals are hereby declared to be duly elected to said respective offices, subject to filing of the Statement of Officers and the taking of the oaths provided by the laws of the State of Texas; that Proposition 1 to reauthorize the local sales and use tax at the rate of one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) to continue providing revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets has passed by the number of votes indicated in Section 1 of this Resolution; and that charter amendment number 1 is declared to have passed and the same is hereby declared to be part of the home-rule charter of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 3. That it is further found and determined that, in accordance with the resolution of this governing body, the Clerk posted written notice of the date, place, and subject of this meeting on the bulletin board located at the Sherman City Hall, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public, and said notice having been so posted and remaining posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting. A copy of the election returns shall be attached to the minutes of this meeting and shall be made a part thereof for all intents and purposes.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY
CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

Regular Municipal Election November 3, 2015 Registered Voters 20,311 City Ballots Cast 1,989 Percentage Voted 9.79 %

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	TOTAL
Early Ballots Cast	104	40	0	0	0	0	59	180	2	154	0	23	2	213	777
Reg. Ballots Cast	168	89	0	0	0	0	71	238	1	231	0	19	5	390	1,212
Total Ballots Cast	272	129	0	0	0	0	130	418	3	385	0	42	7	603	1,989
Registered Voters	3,786	2,493	0	0	0	0	1,556	4,967	21	2,864	0	493	17	4,114	20,311
% of registered voters casting ballots by precinct	7.18 %	5.17 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	8.35 %	8.42 %	14.29 %	13.44 %	0 %	8.52 %	41.18 %	14.66 %	9.79 %

Voter Statistics

RACES	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Mayor			
David Plyler	627	1,003	1,630
Council Member, At-Large, Place 1			
Kevin Couch	424	653	1,077
Robert Shannon	255	424	679
Council Member, At-Large, Place 2			
Jason Sofey	501	745	1,246
Joshua Shelton	198	341	539

Prepared by Linda Ashby, City Clerk, Sherman, Texas

RACES	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Proposition 1 – Reauthorization of Street Sales Tax (1 / 8%)			
For	670	1,071	1,741
Against	83	115	198
Charter Amendment No. 1			
For	638	966	1,604
Against	91	160	251

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

Regular Municipal Election November 3, 2015 Registered Voters 20,311 City Ballots Cast 2,989 Percentage Voted 9.79 %

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	TOTAL
Early Ballots Cast	104	40	0	0	0	0	59	180	2	154	0	23	2	213	777
Reg. Ballots Cast	168	89	0	0	0	0	71	238	1	231	0	19	5	390	1,212
Total Ballots Cast	272	129	0	0	0	0	130	418	3	385	0	42	7	603	1,989
Registered Voters	3,786	2,493	0	0	0	0	1,556	4,967	21	2,864	0	493	17	4,114	20,311
% of registered voters casting ballots by precinct	7.18 %	5.17 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	8.35 %	8.42 %	14.29 %	13.44 %	0 %	8.52 %	41.18 %	14.66 %	9.79 %

Voter Statistics by Precincts

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Mayor																	
David Plyler	219	89	0	0	0	0	102	343	3	319	0	38	7	510	627	1,003	1,630
Council Member, At-Large, Place 1																	
Kevin Couch	133	42	0	0	0	0	57	215	3	236	0	15	4	372	424	653	1,077
Robert Shannon	114	65	0	0	0	0	50	141	0	110	0	19	1	179	255	424	679
Council Member, At-Large, Place 2179																	
Jason Sofey	158	55	0	0	0	0	75	246	3	277	0	25	4	403	501	745	1,246
Joshua Shelton	88	56	0	0	0	0	40	114	0	78	0	11	1	151	198	341	539
Proposition 1 – Reauthorization of Street sales Tax (1 /8%)																	
For	230	104	0	0	0	0	108	361	3	354	0	35	6	540	670	1,071	1,741
Against	35	20	0	0	0	0	21	45	0	22	0	6	0	49	83	115	198

PRECINCTS	101	102	103	104	106	108	301	302	303	304	305	405	408	409	EARLY VOTE TOTALS	ELECTION DAY TOTALS	GRAND TOTAL
Charter Amendment No. 1																	
For	217	98	0	0	0	0	94	333	3	319	0	34	7	499	638	966	1,604
Against	40	21	0	0	0	0	26	52	0	44	0	5	0	63	91	160	251

Prepared by Linda Ashby, City Clerk, Sherman, Texas

SUMMARY REPT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:08 AM

Report EL45A Page 001

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
PRECINCTS COUNTED (OF 36)	36	100.00				
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	7,899		60	2,800	5,037	2
Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
David Plyler	1,630	100.00	17	610	1,003	0
Total	1,630		17	610	1,003	0
Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
Kevin Couch.	1,077	61.33	5	419	653	0
Robert Shannon.	679	38.67	12	243	424	0
Total	1,756		17	662	1,077	0
Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
Jason Sofey.	1,246	69.80	13	488	745	0
Joshua Shelton.	539	30.20	6	192	341	0
Total	1,785		19	680	1,086	0
CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
For	1,741	89.79	19	651	1,071	0
Against	198	10.21	4	79	115	0
Total	1,939		23	730	1,186	0
CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT						
Vote for 1						
(WITH 9 OF 9 PRECINCTS COUNTED)						
For	1,604	86.47	11	627	966	0
Against	251	13.53	9	82	160	0
Total	1,855		20	709	1,126	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0001-01

0001 PRECINCT 101

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	272		6	98	168	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	219	100.00	2	80	137	0
Total	219		2	80	137	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	133	53.85	2	54	77	0
Robert Shannon.	114	46.15	2	36	76	0
Total	247		4	90	153	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	158	64.23	1	67	90	0
Joshua Shelton.	88	35.77	3	24	61	0
Total	246		4	91	151	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	230	86.79	2	86	142	0
Against	35	13.21	3	10	22	0
Total	265		5	96	164	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	217	84.44	0	84	133	0
Against	40	15.56	5	9	26	0
Total	257		5	93	159	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0002-01

0002 PRECINCT 102

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	129		2	38	89	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	89	100.00	1	25	63	0
Total	89		1	25	63	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	42	39.25	1	9	32	0
Robert Shannon.	65	60.75	1	21	43	0
Total	107		2	30	75	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	55	49.55	1	19	35	0
Joshua Shelton.	56	50.45	0	13	43	0
Total	111		1	32	78	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	104	83.87	2	31	71	0
Against	20	16.13	0	5	15	0
Total	124		2	36	86	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	98	82.35	1	30	67	0
Against	21	17.65	1	5	15	0
Total	119		2	35	82	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0019-01

0019 PRECINCT 301

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	130		4	55	71	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1						
David Plyler	102	100.00	4	39	59	0
Total	102		4	39	59	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1						
Kevin Couch.	57	53.27	0	24	33	0
Robert Shannon.	50	46.73	1	23	26	0
Total	107		1	47	59	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1						
Jason Sofey.	75	65.22	4	28	43	0
Joshua Shelton.	40	34.78	0	21	19	0
Total	115		4	49	62	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1						
For	108	83.72	3	43	62	0
Against	21	16.28	1	11	9	0
Total	129		4	54	71	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1						
For	94	78.33	2	36	56	0
Against	26	21.67	1	16	9	0
Total	120		3	52	65	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0020-01

0020 PRECINCT 302

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	418		7	173	238	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	343	100.00	5	141	197	0
Total	343		5	141	197	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	215	60.39	0	91	124	0
Robert Shannon.	141	39.61	5	54	82	0
Total	356		5	145	206	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	246	68.33	2	97	147	0
Joshua Shelton.	114	31.67	3	52	59	0
Total	360		5	149	206	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	361	88.92	7	150	204	0
Against	45	11.08	0	18	27	0
Total	406		7	168	231	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	333	86.49	5	147	181	0
Against	52	13.51	2	17	33	0
Total	385		7	164	214	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0021-01

0021 PRECINCT 303

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	90		1	32	57	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Robert Shannon.	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Joshua Shelton.	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	3	100.00	0	2	1	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	3		0	2	1	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0022-01

0022 PRECINCT 304

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	385		1	153	231	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	319	100.00	0	130	189	0
Total	319		0	130	189	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	236	68.21	0	103	133	0
Robert Shannon.	110	31.79	0	40	70	0
Total	346		0	143	203	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	277	78.03	0	114	163	0
Joshua Shelton.	78	21.97	0	30	48	0
Total	355		0	144	211	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	354	94.15	0	135	219	0
Against	22	5.85	0	14	8	0
Total	376		0	149	227	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	319	87.88	0	130	189	0
Against	44	12.12	0	17	27	0
Total	363		0	147	216	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0032-01

0032 PRECINCT 405

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	42		0	23	19	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	38	100.00	0	19	19	0
Total	38		0	19	19	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	15	44.12	0	8	7	0
Robert Shannon.	19	55.88	0	8	11	0
Total	34		0	16	18	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	25	69.44	0	19	6	0
Joshua Shelton.	11	30.56	0	2	9	0
Total	36		0	21	15	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	35	85.37	0	18	17	0
Against	6	14.63	0	4	2	0
Total	41		0	22	19	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	34	87.18	0	19	15	0
Against	5	12.82	0	2	3	0
Total	39		0	21	18	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0035-01

0035 PRECINCT 408

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	94		0	38	56	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	7	100.00	0	2	5	0
Total	7		0	2	5	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	4	80.00	0	1	3	0
Robert Shannon.	1	20.00	0	1	0	0
Total	5		0	2	3	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	4	80.00	0	1	3	0
Joshua Shelton.	1	20.00	0	1	0	0
Total	5		0	2	3	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	6	100.00	0	2	4	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	6		0	2	4	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	7	100.00	0	2	5	0
Against	0		0	0	0	0
Total	7		0	2	5	0

PREC REPORT-GROUP DETAIL

Grayson County, Texas
Special Election
November 3, 2015

UNOFFICIAL RESULTS

Run Date:11/10/15 10:11 AM

Report EL30A Page 0036-01

0036 PRECINCT 409

	TOTAL VOTES	%	EV MAIL	EV IN PERSON	ED IN PERSON	PROVISIONAL
BALLOTS CAST - TOTAL.	603		6	207	390	0

Mayor CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

David Plyler	510	100.00	5	172	333	0
Total	510		5	172	333	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Kevin Couch.	372	67.51	2	127	243	0
Robert Shannon.	179	32.49	3	60	116	0
Total	551		5	187	359	0

Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 CITY OF SHERMAN

Vote for 1

Jason Sofey.	403	72.74	5	141	257	0
Joshua Shelton.	151	27.26	0	49	102	0
Total	554		5	190	359	0

CITY OF SHERMAN STREET SALES TAX

Vote for 1

For	540	91.68	5	184	351	0
Against	49	8.32	0	17	32	0
Total	589		5	201	383	0

CITY OF SHERMAN CHARTER AMENDMENT

Vote for 1

For	499	88.79	3	177	319	0
Against	63	11.21	0	16	47	0
Total	562		3	193	366	0



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 3.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RECOGNITION OF OUTGOING COUNCIL MEMBERS



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 4.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OATH OF OFFICE AND PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION

Issue:

The official Statements of Elected Officer have been filed with the Sherman City Clerk; and the newly elected members of the City Council may take the Oath of Office as required by law. They will also be presented with official Certificates of Election.

Background:

Pursuant to the City Charter, Article X, Section 4, all elected officers shall, before entering upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe to the official oath prescribed by the Constitution of the State of Texas. The Oath of Office shall be administered by the City Clerk.

Origination:

The Oath of Office presentation originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no specific cost associated with taking the Oath of Office.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the newly elected City Council Members take the Oath of Office.

Alternatives:

There is no viable alternative.

Attachments

Oath of Office

OATH OF OFFICE

I, State your name

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR,

THAT I WILL FAITHFULLY

EXECUTE THE DUTIES

OF State you position

IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN

OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

AND WILL TO THE BEST OF MY ABILITY

PRESERVE, PROTECT, AND DEFEND

THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS

OF THE UNITED STATES

AND OF THIS STATE

SO HELP ME GOD.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

PUBLIC HEARING

Conduct the Second Public Hearing Concerning the Annexation of 186.244 Acres of Land Adjacent to the Sherman City Limits and in the City of Sherman's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction

Issue:

To conduct the second public hearing concerning the annexation of 186.244 acres of land in the City's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ), in accordance with state law and the City Charter

Background:

It is the City's intention to annex specifically identified individual areas in the City's ETJ, in accordance with state law and the City Charter. At its October 5th meeting, the City Council approved the schedule for annexation of this property, which set the November 2nd first public hearing, this second public hearing, and introduction and adoption of the Ordinance to annex the subject property at the December 7th regular Council meeting.

The first public hearing was held on November 2nd as scheduled, with no public comments received.

Origination:

City Council

Financial Consideration:

The additional property taxes raised from this annexation are estimated at about \$100,000 annually, which approximates the estimated costs associated with providing general City services.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council conduct its second public hearing concerning the possible annexation of this property.

Alternatives:

As directed by the City Council

Attachments

Facility Plan

Annexation Schedule

Field Notes

Location Map

City of Sherman

Municipal Service Plan

Carriage House Estates, Lamberth Road Estates, Shady Oaks

INTRODUCTION:

The annexation is the site of approximately 150 properties along Lamberth Road, Carriage Estates Road, Norwood Road, Carriage Circle, Shady Oaks Circle, and Shady Oaks Lane lying adjacent to the City of Sherman existing city limits.

This annexation is a step in the process of providing for the orderly growth and development of the City, to protect the City from substandard development and to provide for the enlargement of the city limits by including developments and improvements that are logically a part of the City and receive city utilities.

MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED:

POLICE PROTECTION: Patrolling, radio responses to calls, and other routine police services, using present personnel and equipment will be provided on the effective date of annexation.

FIRE PROTECTION: Fire protection by the present personnel and equipment of the fire fighting force will be provided on the effective date of annexation.

SOLID WASTE: The same solid waste collection and disposal service now provided within the City of Sherman will be extended to the annexed area on the effective date of annexation.

BULK WASTE PICKUP: Free monthly bulk trash and brush pickup would be available on the effective date of annexation.

STREETS AND BRIDGES: All roads shall be accepted in current as-is conditions and shall be maintained by City of Sherman. Any future streets or improvements will be developed by the standard provisions of the Developer's Ordinance with future maintenance by the City of Sherman. Street lighting will be established according to city guidelines.

PARKS: No public parks exist in the area to be annexed. Any new park facilities will be developed according to existing City policies as applicable to all city residents.

CONSTRUCTION INSPECTIONS: Building inspection activities will be available upon

annexation.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND HEALTH CODE ENFORCEMENT: Enforcement of the City's environmental health ordinances and regulations shall be provided within this area on the effective date of the annexation ordinance.

ANIMAL CONTROL: Animal control services will be provided by the City on the effective date of annexation.

PLANNING AND ZONING: The Planning and Zoning jurisdiction of the City will extend to this area on the effective date of this annexation. All areas will be annexed as an R-A on the effective date of the annexation ordinance.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:

WATER SERVICE: The City of Sherman is in the process of obtaining a CCN at this time. Upon receiving the CCN and completion of the annexation, the City of Sherman will perform the following water utility improvements:

- Extend all water mains according to existing City policy
- Install fire hydrants in accordance with City of Sherman Subdivision Ordinance requirements and Sherman Fire Department practices
- Make connections between new water mains and new water meters.

SEWER SERVICE: All properties within the annexation area are served by individual and privately owned septic systems. Therefore, the City of Sherman will not provide sewer services to this area.

ANNEXATION SCHEDULING PLAN

**Annexation of
Carriage House Estates; Plat Recorded 2/18/1976, Vol 5, Pg 24 and
Replat Recorded 4/29/1976, Vol 5, Pg 25
Lamberth Road Estates; Plat Recorded 3/16/1976, Vol 5, Pg 26
Shady Oaks Subdivision; Plat Recorded 11/3/1987, Vol 8, Pg 127
Unplatted Properties on Montclair Drive**

- Wednesday, October 21, 2015..... Send written notice to property owners in the area to be annexed, public or private entities that provide services in that area, and any railroads with a right of way in the area to be annexed. The Department of Engineering Services will prepare a service plan that details the specific Municipal Services that will be provided to the area after it is annexed.
- Thursday, October 22, 2015..... Post notice on City's website, newspaper and City Hall for City Council's 1st Public Hearing on intent to annex. Send written notice to each public school district in the area to be annexed. Send by certified mail a second written notice to any railroads with a right of way in the area to be annexed. Obtain required affidavit of publication from newspaper.
- Thursday, October 29, 2015..... Post notice of 1st Public Hearing under the Open Meetings Act.
- Monday, November 2, 2015..... City Council's 1st Public Hearing on intent to annex and service plan.* (Regular Meeting)
- Thursday, November 5, 2015..... Post notice on City's website, newspaper and City Hall for City Council's 2nd Public Hearing on intent to annex. Obtain required affidavit of publication from newspaper.
- Thursday, November 12, 2015..... Post notice of 2nd Public Hearing under the Open Meetings Act.
- Monday, November 16, 2015..... City Council's 2nd Public Hearing on intent to annex and service plan.* (Regular Council Meeting)
- Thursday, December 3, 2015..... Post notice on City's website, newspaper and City Hall for introduction of annexation ordinance and adoption of the ordinance. Posting will also be in compliance with the Open Meetings Act.
- Monday, December 7, 2015..... City Council Public Hearing for introduction and consideration of adoption of annexation ordinance. (Regular Council Meeting)

* If more than twenty adults who are residents of the area to be annexed protest within ten (10) days of the notice by publication, then one of the public hearings must be held in the area to be annexed.

UNDERWOOD

DRAFTING & SURVEYING, INC.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Situated in the County of Grayson, State of Texas, Being a part of the William Thompson Survey, Abstract No. 1209; F. Bacon Survey, Abstract No. 120; J. H. Vaden Survey, Abstract No. 1288 and J. B. McAnair Survey, Abstract No 763 also being all of Lamberth Road Estates, an addition to the Grayson County, Texas as recorded in Volume 5, Page 26, Plat Records, Grayson County, Texas, a part of Shady Oaks Subdivision as recorded in Volume 8, Page 27, of said plat records; a part of Carriage House Estates, an addition to the County of Grayson as recorded in Volume 5, Page 24 of said plat records and that tract of land conveyed to Ann L. Coats as recorded in Volume 5438, Page 852, Real Property Records, Grayson County, Texas and being described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a the northwest corner of Lot 21 of said Lamberth Road Estates;

Thence North $87^{\circ}20'55''$ East with the north line of said addition, a distance of 1,413.35 feet to the southwest corner of Block 2 of said Shady Oaks Addition;

Thence with the westerly lines of said Shady Oaks Addition the following calls and distances:

1. North $04^{\circ}26'32''$ West, a distance of 129.94 feet to a point,
2. North $87^{\circ}14'39''$ East, a distance of 359.65 feet to a point,
3. North $04^{\circ}09'00''$ West, a distance of 63.84 feet to a point,
4. North $88^{\circ}58'50''$ East, a distance of 24.45 feet to a point,
5. North $04^{\circ}16'22''$ West, a distance of 432.28 feet to the northwest corner of said

addition;

Thence North $85^{\circ}16'25''$ East with the north line of said addition, a distance of 466.31 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 6, Block 3 of said addition;

Thence with the west line of said Lot 6 the following calls and distances;

1. South $04^{\circ}43'35''$ East, a distance of 69.22 feet to a point,
2. North $85^{\circ}40'20''$ East, a distance of 27.52 feet to a point;
3. South $53^{\circ}55'51''$ East, a distance of 81.69 feet to a point in a private roadway easement for Shady Oaks Circle as shown on Plat of said Shady Oaks Addition ;

Thence southeasterly with said easement and a non tangent curve to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, (chord bears South $32^{\circ}18'34''$ East, 92.96 feet) an arc distance of 194.82 feet to a point in the east line of Lot 4, Block 3 of said addition;

Thence South $10^{\circ}41'18''$ East, a distance of 230.05 feet to the southeast corner of said Lot 4;

Thence with the southerly and easterly line of said addition the following calls and distances:

1. South $74^{\circ}39'45''$ West, a distance of 175.00 feet to a point,
2. South $15^{\circ}47'06''$ East, a distance of 177.65 feet to a point,
3. South $83^{\circ}26'24''$ West, a distance of 47.87 feet to a point,
4. South $87^{\circ}21'38''$ West, a distance of 466.93 feet to a point,
5. South $08^{\circ}09'26''$ East, a distance of 888.15 feet to a point,
6. South $10^{\circ}15'38''$ East, a distance of 214.22 feet to a point at the southeast corner of said addition;

Thence South $89^{\circ}02'33''$ West, a distance of 647.84 feet to a point;

Thence South 00°43'33" East, a distance of 363.10 feet to a point;

Thence South 89°07'00" West, a distance of 366.42 feet to a point;

Thence South 10°57'53" West, a distance of 93.58 feet to a point;

Thence South 14°38'10" West, a distance of 118.52 feet to a point;

Thence southeasterly, with a non tangent curve to the left having a radius of 1,174.90 feet, (chord bears South 47°26'59" East, 951.89 feet) an arc distance of 980.06 feet to a point in the southeast corner of said Carriage House Estates;

Thence South 77°27'32" West, a distance of 587.94 feet to the northeast corner of said Ann L. Coats tract of land;

Thence South 00°45'46" East with the east line of said Ann L. Coats tract of land , a distance of 76.00 feet to a point;

Thence South 77°27'32" West with the south line of said Ann L. Coats Tract of land, a distance of 48.44 feet to a point in the east line of said Carriage House Estates;

Thence South 01°07'20" East with said east line, a distance of 3,296.79 feet to the northeast corner of 6.8 acre tract of land conveyed to Clint and Sunni Hayes as recorded in Volume 4944, Page 243 of said Real Property Records:

Thence with the north line of said Hayes tract the following calls and distances:

1. South 88°59'21" West, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point,
2. South 81°04'07" West, a distance of 232.66 feet to a point,
3. South 87°16'24" West, a distance of 200.00 feet to a point,
4. North 84°12'18" West, a distance of 219.48 feet to a point,
5. North 62°22'39" West, a distance of 136.89 feet to a point,
6. North 42°42'02" West, a distance of 244.73 feet to a point,
7. South 59°56'55" West, a distance of 279.53 feet to a point,
8. South 02°42'40" West, a distance of 106.19 feet to a point in the south line of said Carriage House Estates;

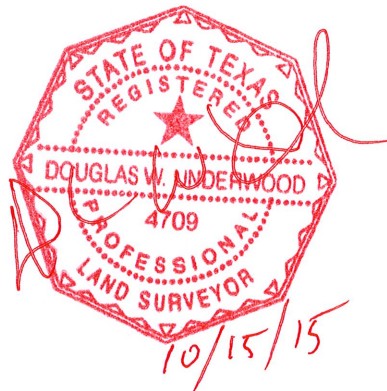
Thence with the southerly and westerly lines of said Carriage House Estates the following calls and distances:

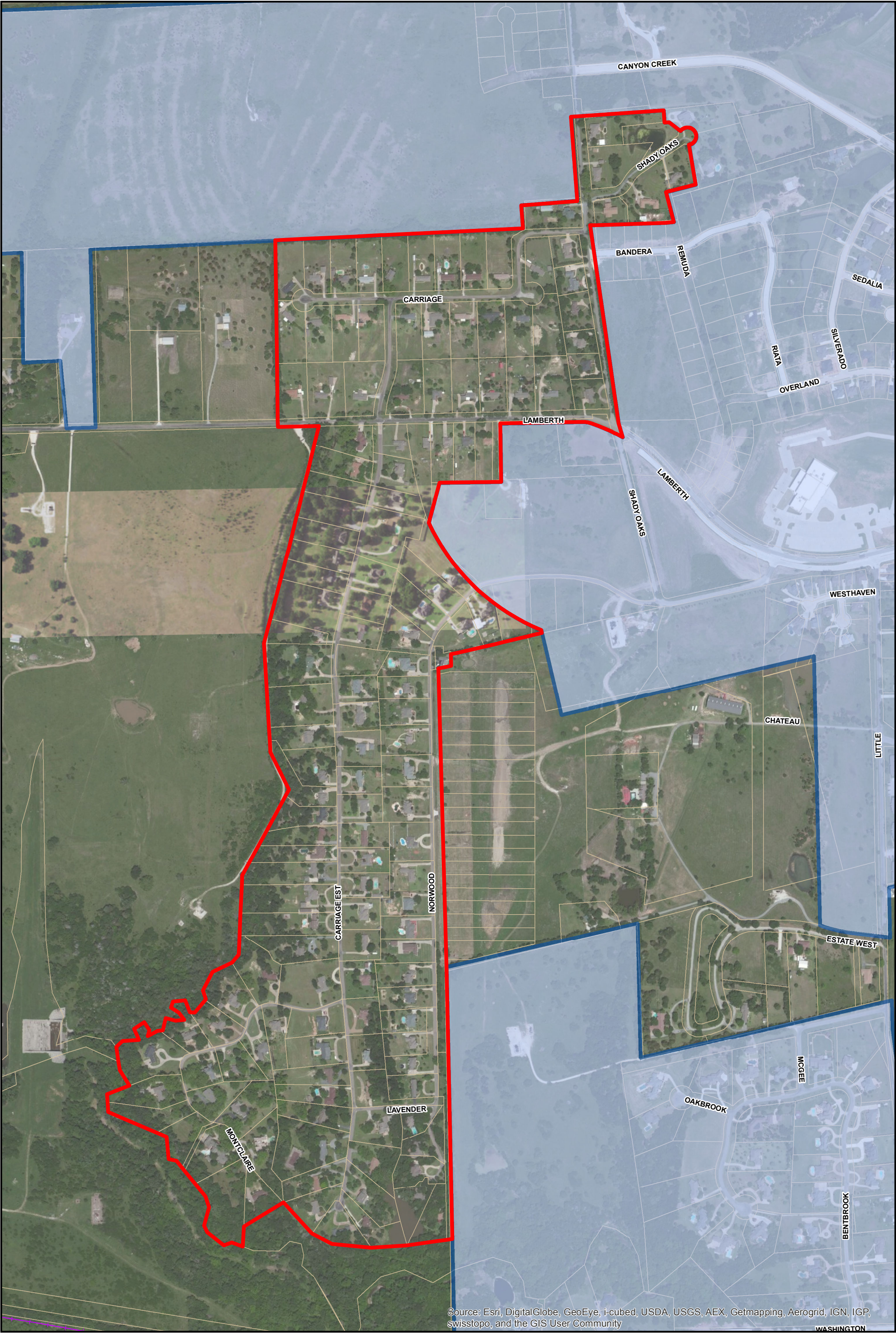
1. North 78°50'48" West, a distance of 51.83 feet to a point,
2. South 75°22'59" West, a distance of 50.09 feet to a point,
3. North 52°49'49" West, a distance of 115.28 feet to a point,
4. North 18°29'24" West, a distance of 51.18 feet to a point,
5. North 15°02'26" East, a distance of 103.49 feet to a point,
6. North 15°44'23" West, a distance of 61.56 feet to a point,
7. North 38°40'16" West, a distance of 265.28 feet to a point,
8. North 73°12'59" West, a distance of 52.00 feet to a point,
9. North 03°54'38" West, a distance of 120.41 feet to a point,
10. North 64°26'15" West, a distance of 366.13 feet to a point,
11. North 03°38'06" West, a distance of 104.02 feet to a point,
12. North 69°41'32" East, a distance of 139.19 feet to a point,
13. North 34°15'50" West, a distance of 103.23 feet to a point,
14. North 09°10'46" West, a distance of 143.06 feet to a point,

15. North 44°49'14" East, a distance of 50.00 feet to a point,
16. North 89°14'14" East, a distance of 39.87 feet to a point,
17. North 84°55'43" East, a distance of 57.45 feet to a point,
18. North 25°47'41" West, a distance of 70.50 feet to a point,
19. North 52°02'45" East, a distance of 72.88 feet to a point,
20. South 30°41'00" East, a distance of 62.49 feet to a point,
21. South 08°10'52" West, a distance of 29.08 feet to a point,
22. North 63°05'17" East, a distance of 59.20 feet to a point,
23. South 82°02'10" East, a distance of 35.00 feet to a point,
24. North 05°28'49" East, a distance of 85.00 feet to a point,
25. South 70°27'07" East, a distance of 60.58 feet to a point,
26. North 88°02'18" East, a distance of 52.39 feet to a point,
27. North 35°37'32" West, a distance of 54.85 feet to a point,
28. North 59°59'40" West, a distance of 52.76 feet to a point,
29. North 24°24'30" East, a distance of 38.00 feet to a point,
30. North 82°37'16" East, a distance of 66.70 feet to a point,
31. South 22°24'32" East, a distance of 72.57 feet to a point,
32. South 76°46'15" East, a distance of 27.49 feet to a point,
33. North 37°44'41" East, a distance of 101.55 feet to a point,
34. North 19°41'09" West, a distance of 52.28 feet to a point,
35. North 29°03'05" East, a distance of 119.87 feet to a point,
36. North 64°34'26" East, a distance of 119.72 feet to a point,
37. North 35°24'26" East, a distance of 69.00 feet to a point,
38. North 03°53'00" East, a distance of 450.15 feet to a point,
39. North 28°37'02" East, a distance of 565.22 feet to a point,
40. North 25°08'25" West, a distance of 247.64 feet to a point,
41. North 03°27'41" West, a distance of 623.91 feet to a point,
42. North 04°55'57" West, a distance of 2.31 feet to a point,
43. North 14°08'57" East, a distance of 1,293.96 feet to a point in the southerly line of said Lamberth Road Estates;

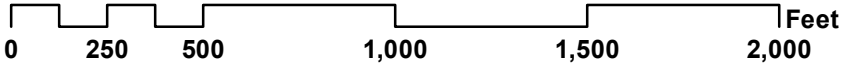
Thence South 88°57'18" West with the south line of said addition, a distance of 262.37 feet to the southwest corner of said Lamberth Road Estates;

Thence North 01°25'59" West with the west line of said Lamberth Road Estates , a distance of 1,039.21 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 186.244 acres of land.





Annexation of Approximately 200 Acres in the ETJ





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 2.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5913

Confirming and Validating the Reauthorization of the Levy and Collection of a Sales and Use Tax of One-Eighth (1/8) of One Percent to Provide Revenue for the Maintenance and Repair of Municipal Streets, as Authorized by Chapter 327 of the Texas Tax Code

Issue:

On November 3, 2015, the City of Sherman held a Special Election to consider the reauthorization of a one-eighth (1/8) of one percent Sales and Use Tax to provide revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets. The proposition passed; and the Election results were declared by Resolution No. 6039.

Background:

Article II, Section 10(c) of the Sherman City Charter outlines action requiring an ordinance by the City Council and includes the following act to “levy taxes, except as otherwise provided in Article V with respect to the property tax levied by adoption of the budget.” Therefore, the Sales and Use Tax to provide revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets must officially be adopted by ordinance.

Origination:

This ordinance originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no cost to adopt the ordinance; and there will be no change in the sales tax that is being collected.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends adoption of the ordinance to levy the one-eighth (1/8) of one percent Sales and Use Tax to provide revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets.

Alternatives:

The Council could choose not to adopt the ordinance; however, the citizens have approved the tax by the Election.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 5913

ORDINANCE NO. 5913

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, CONFIRMING AND VALIDATING THE REAUTHORIZATION OF THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF A SALES AND USE TAX OF ONE-EIGHTH (1/8) OF ONE PERCENT TO PROVIDE REVENUE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF MUNICIPAL STREETS, AS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 327 OF THE TEXAS TAX CODE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, Section 327.006 of the Texas Tax Code authorizes municipalities to call an election for the imposition of a sales and use tax for street maintenance; and

WHEREAS, such called election by Ordinance No. 5893 occurred on November 3, 2015, to submit the question to the voters on the reauthorization of the levy and collection of a sales and use tax within the City of Sherman at the rate of one-eighth (1/8) of one percent to be used to provide revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets; and

WHEREAS, the voters of the City of Sherman voted for and passed the imposition of a sales and use tax of one-eighth (1/8) of one percent in the City of Sherman to provide revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets, as canvassed and acknowledged in Resolution No. 6039;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there be, and there is hereby, levied and shall be collected a sales and use tax of one-eighth (1/8) of one percent from the sale and use of all taxable items within the City of Sherman to be used to provide revenue for the maintenance and repair of streets within the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That such tax will be effective, imposed, computed, administered, and collected in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 327 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended.

SECTION 3. That this sales and use tax will expire on the fourth anniversary of the date the tax takes effect in accordance with the terms of Section 327.005 of the Texas Tax Code.

SECTION 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 3.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Scott Shadden, Director of Developmental Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5914

Amending Section 8, Subsection (5)(a), Ordinance No. 2280, so as to Grant a Specific Use Permit to Allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District at 4344 Loy Lake Road, being Lot 2, Block 1, Ameristate Plaza (Sherman Hotels, LLC, Owner; Raj Patel, Representative; Richard Humiston, Architect; and Gray Rock Consulting, Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect); Providing that this Specific Use Permit Shall be Granted Subject to Certain Conditions; Providing a Penalty Not to Exceed \$2,000.00

Issue:

To consider the request of Sherman Hotels, LLC (Owner), Raj Patel (Representative), Richard Humiston (Architect) and Gray Rock Consulting (Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect) concerning the property located at 4344 Loy Lake Road, being Lot 2, Block 1, Ameristate Plaza, to allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District

Background:

The property is located at 4344 Loy Lake Road, north of the Sherman Town Center. A Specific Use Permit to allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel was approved at the June 6, 2011, City Council Meeting but construction was never started. Variances were granted at the May 17, 2011 Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting to allow a five-story, 62' tall hotel and to allow a 28' rear setback and a 37' side setback from residentially zoned property.

The hotel will be a five-story, 62' tall, 117-room Marriott Courtyard Hotel; parking will be provided for 119 spaces with six handicap accessible.

Origination:

Sherman Hotels, LLC (Owner)

Raj Patel (Representative)

Richard Humiston (Architect)

Gray Rock Consulting (Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect)

Financial Consideration:

None

Staff Recommendation:

At the October 20, 2015 regular meeting, the Planning and Zoning Board voted 6/0 to recommend to the City Council that the Specific Use Permit be approved subject to the Staff Review Letter.

Alternatives:

The City Council could deny the request.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 5914

Location Map

Zoning Map

Zoning Photo

Site Plan

Elevations

P&Z Communication

Staff Review Letter

ORDINANCE NO. 5914

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 8, SUBSECTION (5)(A), ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A MARRIOTT COURTYARD HOTEL IN A C-1 (RETAIL BUSINESS) DISTRICT/O-1 (75 & 82) OVERLAY DISTRICT AT 4344 LOY LAKE ROAD, BEING LOT 2, BLOCK 1, AMERISTATE PLAZA (SHERMAN HOTELS, LLC, OWNER; RAJ PATEL, REPRESENTATIVE; RICHARD HUMISTON, ARCHITECT; AND GRAY ROCK CONSULTING, CIVIL ENGINEER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; PROVIDING THAT THIS SPECIFIC USE PERMIT SHALL BE GRANTED SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, in accordance with the state law and the ordinances of the City of Sherman, have given the required notices and have held the required public hearings regarding this Specific Use Permit; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that this use will complement or be compatible with the surrounding uses and community facilities; contribute to, enhance, or promote the welfare of the area of request and adjacent properties; not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or general welfare; and conform in all other respects to all applicable zoning regulations and standards; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is in the public interest to grant this specific use permit, subject to certain conditions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. That, from and after the passage of this ordinance, Sherman Hotels, LLC (Owner), Raj Patel (Representative), Richard Humiston (Architect) and Gray Rock Consulting (Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect) are granted a Specific Use Permit to a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District at 4344 Loy Lake Road, and that Section 8, Subsection (5)(a), Ordinance No. 2280 is hereby amended so as to hereafter include the following described property:

BEING Lot 2, Block 1, Ameristate Plaza

SECTION 2. That this specific use permit is granted on the following conditions:

Zoning:

1. All aspects of the C-1 (Retail Business) District, the O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District, the sign ordinance and the Commercial Tree and Landscaping Ordinance must be followed.
2. One freestanding sign is allowed per development lot unless an exception is granted.
3. Parking is permitted on paved surfaces only (concrete or asphalt).
4. Parking shall be provided for one space per unit; a parking space is considered to be 9'x20'
5. A minimum six (6') foot screening device is required adjacent to any residentially zoned property.
6. Fire access, lanes and codes shall be coordinated with the Fire Marshal, (903.892.7267).
7. Any other changes made to the site plan prior to the final fulfillment of the conditions of the staff review, must be considered minor by the staff, as to not require resubmission to the Planning and Zoning Commission.
8. Review the zoning and development ordinance for additional requirements.
9. Site plan approval is valid for a period of one year, if progress has not been made within that time period; resubmission to the Planning & Zoning Commission is required.

Engineering:

10. A Replat of the property is required.
11. Drive approaches and sidewalks shall conform to TxDOT and City of Sherman standards and a permit is required from City of Sherman Engineering Department. Any special requirements by TxDOT shall be met.
12. Privately owned and maintained detention in accordance with City criteria is required.
13. Sewer and water shall be extended to the north side of Lot 1.
14. Verify sewer capacity for development.
15. Civil drawings shall be provided to the City of Sherman Engineering Department for review.
16. The location of trash receptors must be approved by the Director of Public Works.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall not become effective until entered upon the official zoning map as provided in Section 8, Subsection (5)(a), Ordinance No. 2280.

SECTION 4. That a person who violates a provision of this ordinance, upon conviction, is punishable by a fine not to exceed \$2,000.00.

SECTION 5. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

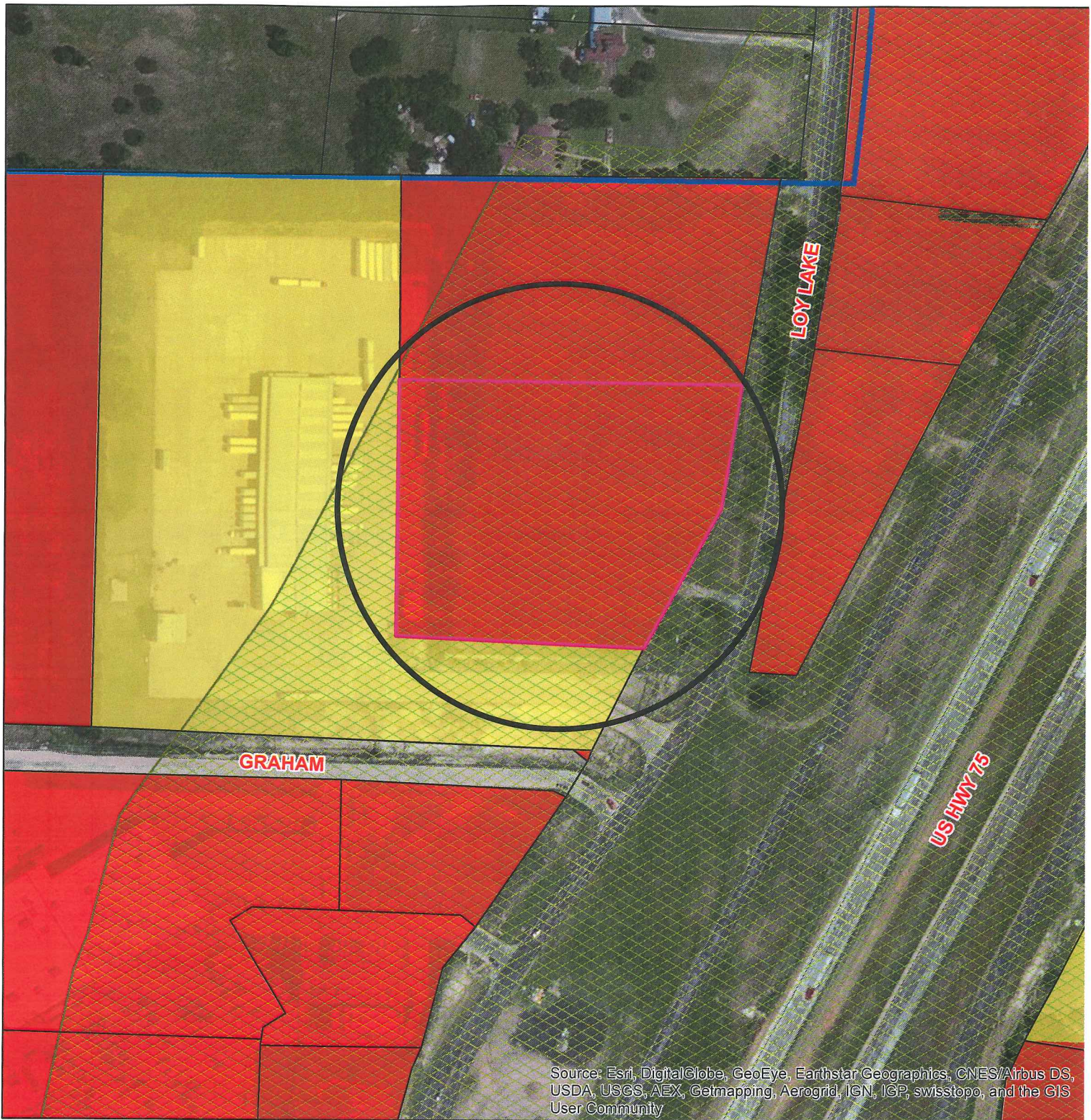
City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

4344 Loy Lake Road



NOT TO SCALE

1 in = 195 ft



Zoning - 4344 Loy Lake Road

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

Legend	
Transportation Corridors Overlay	DISTRICT_NAME
HWY_NAME FM 1417 Sam Rayburn Freeway US Hwy 82 and 75	Arts and Cultural District Blalock Commercial Overlay District Central Business District College Park District Downtown Overlay District Historic Preservation District
Special Districts Overlay	ZONING PARCELS
	Zoning Classification Unknown BIP Blalock Industrial Park C-1 Retail Business District
	C-2 General Commercial District CO Office District Lakes M-1 Light Manufacturing District M-1.5 Medium Manufacturing District M-2 Heavy Manufacturing District MH Manufacturing Housing District R-1 One Family Residential District R-2 Multi-Family Residential District R-A Single Family Agricultural District SF-1 Single Family Residential District



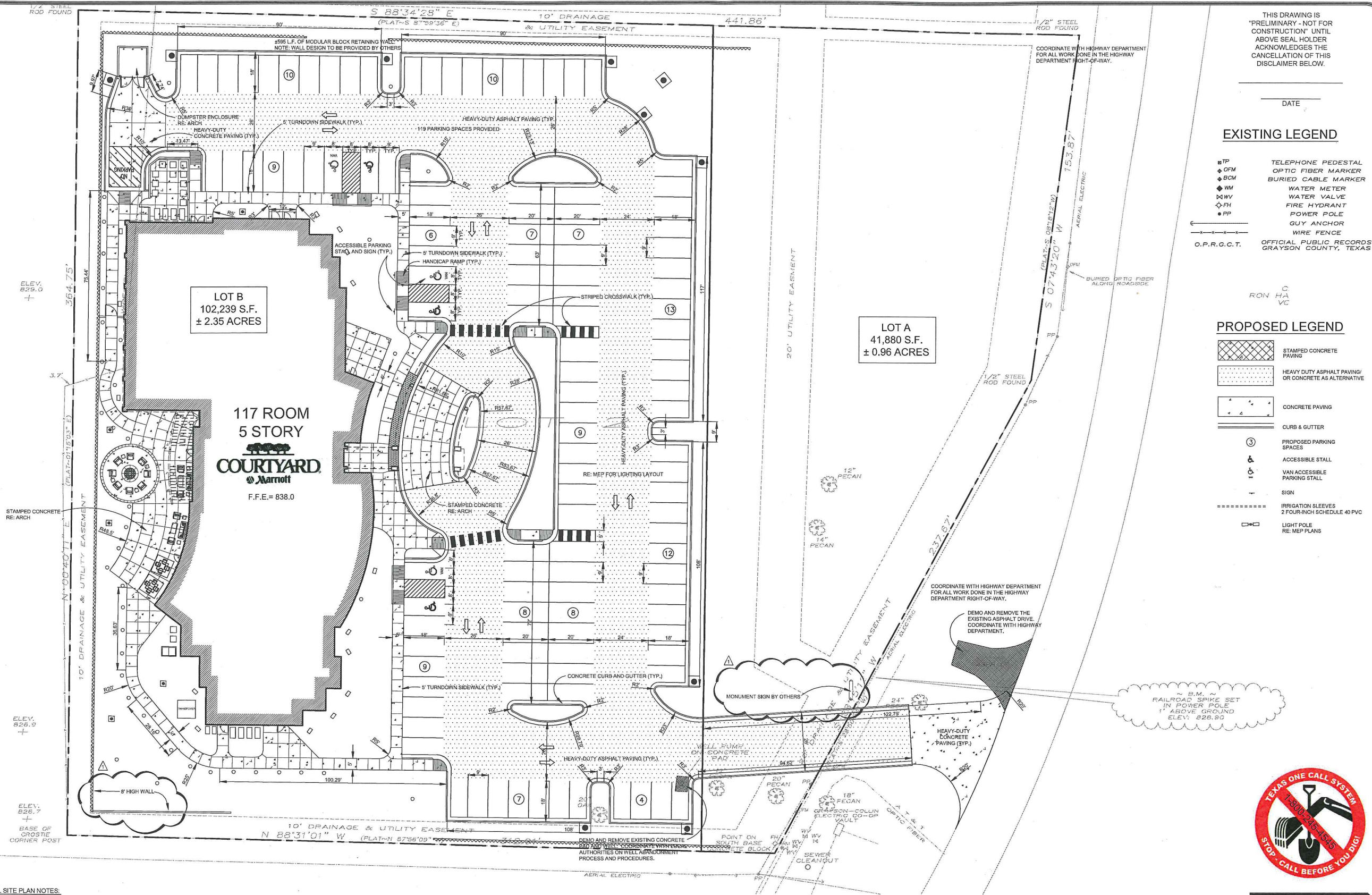
NOT TO SCALE

1 in = 195 ft

4344 Loy Lake Rd.



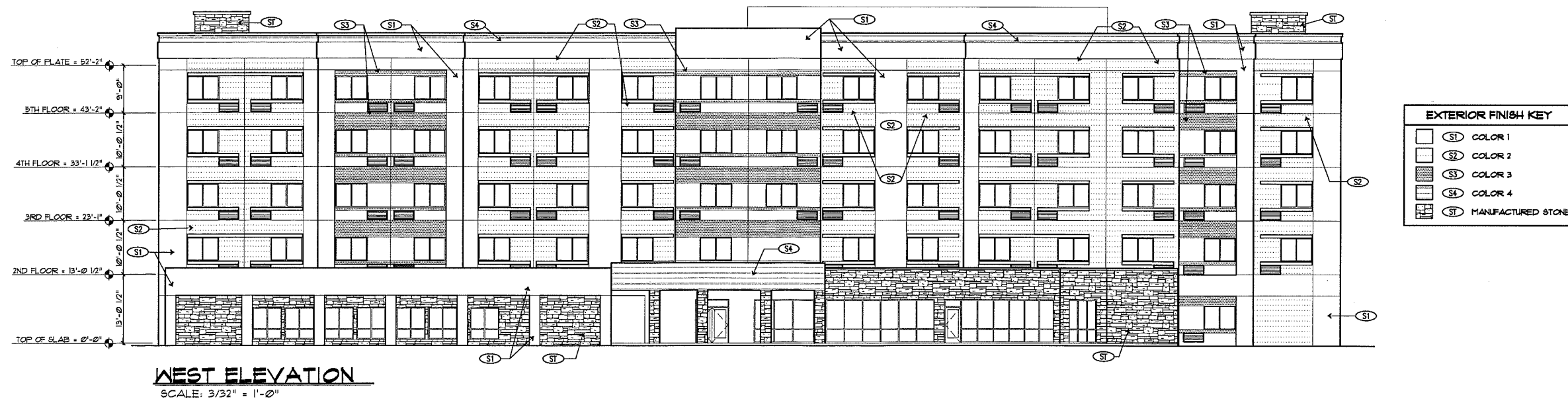
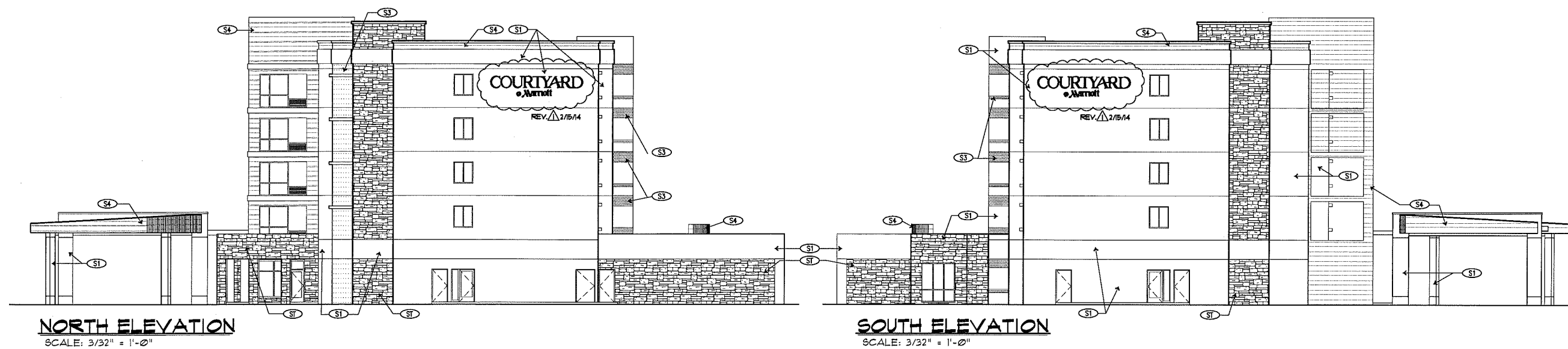
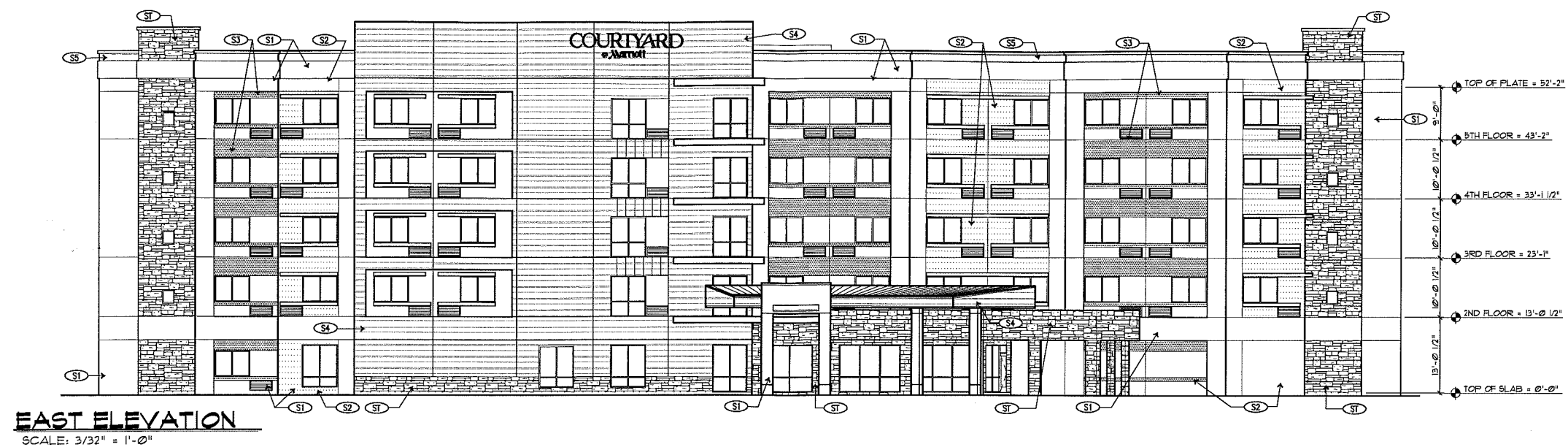
10,000 AC.
SOUTHWEST PREMIER PROPERTIES, L.L.C.
VOL. 2674, PG. 457
O.P.R.C.C.T.



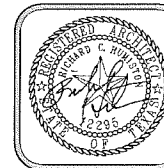
RICHARD HUMISTON
ARCHITECT
4600 S. 96th ST.
FORT SMITH, AR 72903
PHONE: (479) 785-4355
FAX: (479) 785-4855
richard@rghsarchitects.com

PROPOSED:
COURTYARD by MARRIOTT
SHERMAN, TEXAS

Contents	SITE PLAN
Revisions	2-15-14
Date	12-03-12
Category	Sheet No.
C	1.0



EXTERIOR FINISH KEY	
	COLOR 1
	COLOR 2
	COLOR 3
	COLOR 4
	MANUFACTURED STONE



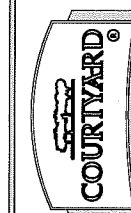
2-15-2014

Richard Humiston
ARCHITECT

FORT SMITH, AR 72903
FAX: (479) 666-0461
email: richard@rhumiston.com

4600 SO. 36th ST.
(479) 854395

PROPOSED
**MARRIOTT
COURTYARD**
SHERMAN, TEXAS



Contents
BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

Revisions
REV. 2/15/2014

Date 12-03-12

Category Sheet No.

A200



**Planning & Zoning Commission and Board of
Adjustments**

Agenda Item No. 6.

Meeting Date: 10/20/2015

Prepared by: Patsy Reeves, Developmental Services Admin Secretary
Scott Shadden, Director of Development Services

Joe Gilbert, Chairman

Kyle Patterson, Vice-Chairman

Ron Barton, Commissioner

Sam Thorpe, Commissioner

Ronnie Dutton, Commissioner

Eric Elliott, Commissioner

Chris Vellotti, Commissioner

Sean Vanderveer, Commissioner

Shawn Davis, Commissioner

Requested Action/Proposed Use:

4344 LOY LAKE ROAD

The request of Sherman Hotels, LLC (Owner), Raj Patel (Representative), Richard Humiston (Architect) and Gray Rock Consulting (Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect) concerning the property located at 4344 Loy Lake Road, being Lot 2, Block 1, Ameristate Plaza, as follows:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Specific Use Permit and site plan approval under Ordinance No. 2280, Section 8, Subsection (5)(a) to allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District.

Background:

The property is located at 4344 Loy Lake Road, north of Sherman Town Center. A Specific Use Permit to allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel was approved at the June 6, 2011 City Council Meeting but construction was never started. Variances were granted at the May 17, 2011 Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting to allow a five story, 62' tall hotel, to allow a 28' rear setback and a 37' side setback from residentially zoned property.

The hotel will be a five-story, 62' tall, 117-room Marriott Courtyard Hotel; parking will be provided for 119 spaces with 6 handicap accessible.

Adjacent Zoning:

C-1 (Retail Business) District

R-1 (One Family Residential) District

Origination:

Sherman Hotels, LLC (Owner)

Raj Patel (Representative)

Richard Humiston (Architect)

Gray Rock Consulting (Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect)

Master Plan Designation:

Auto Urban Commercial – Require more land for parking than building floor area. Automobiles and parking are the most prominent features. Parking lots reduce building density and prevent any possibility of creating an enclosed space.

Number of notices mailed:

4

Objections Received:

0

Attachments

Location Map

Zoning Map

Zoning Photo

Site Plan

Elevations

Staff Review Letter

STAFF REVIEW LETTER

October 15, 2015

Sherman Hotels, LLC
118 N. 7th Street
Durant, OK 74701

Raj Patel
118 N. 7th Street
Durant, OK 74701

Dear Applicants,

The request for a Specific Use Permit and site plan approval to allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District for the property located at 4344 Loy Lake Road has been scheduled to be heard by the Planning and Zoning Board on the day of Tuesday, October 20, 2015 at 5:00 P.M., in the City Council Chambers, City Hall at 220 W. Mulberry.

City staff has reviewed your request with regards to engineering and development guidelines and finds the following items need to be addressed:

Zoning:

1. All aspects of the C-1 (Retail Business) District, the O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District, the sign ordinance and the Commercial Tree and Landscaping Ordinance must be followed.
2. One freestanding sign is allowed per development lot unless an exception is granted.
3. Parking is permitted on paved surfaces only (concrete or asphalt).
4. Parking shall be provided for one space per unit; a parking space is considered to be 9'x20'
5. A minimum six (6') foot screening device is required adjacent to any residentially zoned property.
6. Fire access, lanes and codes shall be coordinated with the Fire Marshal, (903.892.7267).
7. Any other changes made to the site plan prior to the final fulfillment of the conditions of the staff review, must be considered minor by the staff, as to not require resubmission to the Planning and Zoning Commission.
8. Review the zoning and development ordinance for additional requirements.
9. Site plan approval is valid for a period of one year, if progress has not been made within that time period; resubmission to the Planning & Zoning Commission is required.

Engineering:

10. A Replat of the property is required.
11. Drive approaches and sidewalks shall conform to TxDOT and City of Sherman standards and a permit is required from City of Sherman Engineering Department. Any special requirements by TxDOT shall be met.
12. Privately owned and maintained detention in accordance with City criteria is required.
13. Sewer and water shall be extended to the north side of Lot 1.
14. Verify sewer capacity for development.
15. Civil drawings shall be provided to the City of Sherman Engineering Department for review.
16. The location of trash receptors must be approved by the Director of Public Works.

Any other changes made to the site plan prior to the final fulfillment of the conditions of the staff review, must be considered minor by the staff, as to not require resubmission to the Planning & Zoning Commission.

You are hereby notified to be present, either in person or by your authorized representative to present your request on the date and time stated above.

If additional information or clarification is needed, do not hesitate to contact Scott Shadden at 903-892-7229 prior to the meeting.

Respectfully,



Scott Shadden
Secretary, Planning and Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment

CC: Robby Hefton, City Manager
Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities
Clint Philpott, P.E., City Engineer

Danny Fuller, Fire Marshal
Brandon Shelby, City Attorney
Lisa Whitfield, Engineering & Development Coordinator



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 4.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 5913 and 5914

Issue:

C.2. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5913

Confirming and Validating the Reauthorization of the Levy and Collection of a Sales and Use Tax of One-Eighth (1/8) of One Percent to Provide Revenue for the Maintenance and Repair of Municipal Streets, as Authorized by Chapter 327 of the Texas Tax Code

C.3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5914

Amending Section 8, Subsection (5)(a), Ordinance No. 2280, so as to Grant a Specific Use Permit to Allow a Marriott Courtyard Hotel in a C-1 (Retail Business) District/O-1 (75 & 82) Overlay District at 4344 Loy Lake Road, being Lot 2, Block 1, Ameristate Plaza (Sherman Hotels, LLC, Owner; Raj Patel, Representative; Richard Humiston, Architect; and Gray Rock Consulting, Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect); Providing that this Specific Use Permit Shall be Granted Subject to Certain Conditions; Providing a Penalty Not to Exceed \$2,000.00



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 5.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

CONSENT AGENDA

Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Issue:

D. 4. * RESOLUTION NO. 6043

Authorizing Execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Frisco for the Purchase of Uniforms and Protective Clothing for Use within the Sherman Fire Department

D. 5. * RESOLUTION NO. 6044

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Cupid Investments for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 1516 South Montgomery Street

E. 2. * REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

Harrison Elevated Tank Painting Improvements

F. 4. * OTHER BUSINESS

Approve Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ended September 30, 2015



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. D. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6040

Relating to Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (City of Sherman Project), Approving the Issuance Thereof and the Facilities to be Constructed or Acquired by such Authority for the Benefit of the City

Issue:

Approving bond issuance through the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA) for \$27,310,000 of improvements to the City's water infrastructure

Background:

The City manages its major utility improvement projects through GTUA. The proposed projects to be funded by these bonds are a ten million gallon per day expansion at the City's Water Treatment Plant and a new elevated water storage tank.

The Net Interest Cost (NIC) is 1.4596617% over 20 years. These bonds will be sold through the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, with an estimated savings to the City of over \$3,761,328.00 over the life of the bonds. Bids have not yet been solicited for these projects.

GTUA General Manager Drew Satterwhite will be on hand to answer any questions or offer additional information as needed.

Origination:

Drew Satterwhite, P.E., GTUA General Manager

Financial Consideration:

Debt service on these bonds will be paid by the City to GTUA in accordance with the Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service between the two entities. Funds for this contractual debt repayment are generated through the City's water and sewer revenues.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the resolution be passed as presented, confirming GTUA's issuance of these bonds.

Alternatives:

No viable alternatives can be suggested at this time.

Attachments

GTUA Letter dated November 11, 2015 with Interest Rates & Debt Service Schedule

Resolution No. 6040

Exhibit A - Texas Water Development Board Commitment



GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY

5100 AIRPORT DRIVE
DENISON, TEXAS 75020-8448
903/786-4433
FAX: 903/786-8211
www.gtua.org

November 11, 2015

Mr. Robby Hefton
City Manager
City of Sherman
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, TX 75091-1106

Re: \$27,310,000 Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B
(City of Sherman Project)

Dear Robby,

The Sherman City Council will be asked to consider a resolution at Monday's meeting for the Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Sherman \$27,310,000 Contract Revenue Bonds with the Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB"), for funding the construction of the Sherman water treatment plant expansion and an additional elevated storage tank. These bonds are for a period of twenty years and are through the TWDB Drinking Water State Revolving Fund ("DWSRF") program. The DWSRF program offers an interest rate subsidy of 1.25% below the market interest rate.

The net interest rate received for this bond issue is 1.4596617%. The TWDB estimates that the City of Sherman could save approximately \$3,761,328 over the life of the loan by utilizing the DWSRF program.

I am attaching a copy of the debt service schedule for the \$27,310,000 DWSRF bond issue. Please let me know if you need additional information.

Sincerely,

Drew Satterwhite, P.E.
General Manager
Attachment

cc: Mr. Don Keene, Assistant City Manager
Ms. Mary Lawrence, CPA, Director of Finance
Mr. Mark Gibson, P.E, Director of Utilities

With Final TWDB Rates

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(City of Sherman Project)

\$27,310,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B

TWDB (DWSRF) - December 17, 2015 Delivery

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	Dollar Price
10/01/2016	Serial Coupon	-	-	1,280,000.00	100.000%	1,280,000.00
10/01/2017	Serial Coupon	-	-	1,275,000.00	100.000%	1,275,000.00
10/01/2018	Serial Coupon	-	-	1,275,000.00	100.000%	1,275,000.00
10/01/2019	Serial Coupon	-	-	1,275,000.00	100.000%	1,275,000.00
10/01/2020	Serial Coupon	0.180%	0.180%	1,280,000.00	100.000%	1,280,000.00
10/01/2021	Serial Coupon	0.420%	0.420%	1,280,000.00	100.000%	1,280,000.00
10/01/2022	Serial Coupon	0.640%	0.640%	1,290,000.00	100.000%	1,290,000.00
10/01/2023	Serial Coupon	0.860%	0.860%	1,300,000.00	100.000%	1,300,000.00
10/01/2024	Serial Coupon	1.020%	1.020%	1,310,000.00	100.000%	1,310,000.00
10/01/2025	Serial Coupon	1.140%	1.140%	1,325,000.00	100.000%	1,325,000.00
10/01/2026	Serial Coupon	1.280%	1.280%	1,340,000.00	100.000%	1,340,000.00
10/01/2027	Serial Coupon	1.400%	1.400%	1,360,000.00	100.000%	1,360,000.00
10/01/2028	Serial Coupon	1.490%	1.490%	1,380,000.00	100.000%	1,380,000.00
10/01/2029	Serial Coupon	1.570%	1.570%	1,400,000.00	100.000%	1,400,000.00
10/01/2030	Serial Coupon	1.660%	1.660%	1,425,000.00	100.000%	1,425,000.00
10/01/2031	Serial Coupon	1.730%	1.730%	1,450,000.00	100.000%	1,450,000.00
10/01/2032	Serial Coupon	1.790%	1.790%	1,475,000.00	100.000%	1,475,000.00
10/01/2033	Serial Coupon	1.840%	1.840%	1,500,000.00	100.000%	1,500,000.00
10/01/2034	Serial Coupon	1.890%	1.890%	1,530,000.00	100.000%	1,530,000.00
10/01/2035	Serial Coupon	1.940%	1.940%	1,560,000.00	100.000%	1,560,000.00
Total	-	-	-	\$27,310,000.00	-	\$27,310,000.00

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	\$27,310,000.00
Gross Production	\$27,310,000.00
Bid (100.000%)	27,310,000.00
Total Purchase Price	\$27,310,000.00
Bond Year Dollars	\$291,059.56
Average Life	10.658 Years
Average Coupon	1.4596617%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	1.4596617%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.4429172%

15B \$27.31mm revs (11/10/ | SINGLE PURPOSE | 11/10/2015 | 1:14 PM

With Final TWDB Rates

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(City of Sherman Project)

\$27,310,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B

TWDB (DWSRF) - December 17, 2015 Delivery

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
12/17/2015	-	-	-	-	-
04/01/2016	-	-	85,580.59	85,580.59	-
09/30/2016	-	-	-	-	85,580.59
10/01/2016	1,280,000.00	-	148,120.25	1,428,120.25	-
04/01/2017	-	-	148,120.25	148,120.25	-
09/30/2017	-	-	-	-	1,576,240.50
10/01/2017	1,275,000.00	-	148,120.25	1,423,120.25	-
04/01/2018	-	-	148,120.25	148,120.25	-
09/30/2018	-	-	-	-	1,571,240.50
10/01/2018	1,275,000.00	-	148,120.25	1,423,120.25	-
04/01/2019	-	-	148,120.25	148,120.25	-
09/30/2019	-	-	-	-	1,571,240.50
10/01/2019	1,275,000.00	-	148,120.25	1,423,120.25	-
04/01/2020	-	-	148,120.25	148,120.25	-
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-	1,571,240.50
10/01/2020	1,280,000.00	0.180%	148,120.25	1,428,120.25	-
04/01/2021	-	-	146,968.25	146,968.25	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	-	1,575,088.50
10/01/2021	1,280,000.00	0.420%	146,968.25	1,426,968.25	-
04/01/2022	-	-	144,280.25	144,280.25	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	-	1,571,248.50
10/01/2022	1,290,000.00	0.640%	144,280.25	1,434,280.25	-
04/01/2023	-	-	140,152.25	140,152.25	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	-	1,574,432.50
10/01/2023	1,300,000.00	0.860%	140,152.25	1,440,152.25	-
04/01/2024	-	-	134,562.25	134,562.25	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	-	1,574,714.50
10/01/2024	1,310,000.00	1.020%	134,562.25	1,444,562.25	-
04/01/2025	-	-	127,881.25	127,881.25	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	-	1,572,443.50
10/01/2025	1,325,000.00	1.140%	127,881.25	1,452,881.25	-
04/01/2026	-	-	120,328.75	120,328.75	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	-	1,573,210.00
10/01/2026	1,340,000.00	1.280%	120,328.75	1,460,328.75	-
04/01/2027	-	-	111,752.75	111,752.75	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	-	1,572,081.50
10/01/2027	1,360,000.00	1.400%	111,752.75	1,471,752.75	-
04/01/2028	-	-	102,232.75	102,232.75	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	-	1,573,985.50
10/01/2028	1,380,000.00	1.490%	102,232.75	1,482,232.75	-
04/01/2029	-	-	91,951.75	91,951.75	-

15B \$27.31mm revs (11/10/ | SINGLE PURPOSE | 11/10/2015 | 1:14 PM

With Final TWDB Rates

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(City of Sherman Project)

\$27,310,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B

TWDB (DWSRF) - December 17, 2015 Delivery

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2029	-	-	-	-	1,574,184.50
10/01/2029	1,400,000.00	1.570%	91,951.75	1,491,951.75	-
04/01/2030	-	-	80,961.75	80,961.75	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	-	1,572,913.50
10/01/2030	1,425,000.00	1.660%	80,961.75	1,505,961.75	-
04/01/2031	-	-	69,134.25	69,134.25	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	-	1,575,096.00
10/01/2031	1,450,000.00	1.730%	69,134.25	1,519,134.25	-
04/01/2032	-	-	56,591.75	56,591.75	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	-	1,575,726.00
10/01/2032	1,475,000.00	1.790%	56,591.75	1,531,591.75	-
04/01/2033	-	-	43,390.50	43,390.50	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	-	1,574,982.25
10/01/2033	1,500,000.00	1.840%	43,390.50	1,543,390.50	-
04/01/2034	-	-	29,590.50	29,590.50	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	-	1,572,981.00
10/01/2034	1,530,000.00	1.890%	29,590.50	1,559,590.50	-
04/01/2035	-	-	15,132.00	15,132.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	-	1,574,722.50
10/01/2035	1,560,000.00	1.940%	15,132.00	1,575,132.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	-	1,575,132.00
Total	\$27,310,000.00	-	\$4,248,484.84	\$31,558,484.84	-

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	\$291,059.56
Average Life	10.658 Years
Average Coupon	1.4596617%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	1.4596617%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.4429172%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.4429172%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.4429172%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	1.4596617%
Weighted Average Maturity	10.658 Years

15B \$27.31mm revs (11/10/ | SINGLE PURPOSE | 11/10/2015 | 1:14 PM

RESOLUTION NO. 6040

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, RELATING TO GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015B (CITY OF SHERMAN PROJECT), APPROVING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF AND THE FACILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR ACQUIRED BY SUCH AUTHORITY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CITY; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (the “Authority”) and the City of Sherman, Texas (the “City”) have previously executed and delivered a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service, dated as of March 1, 1985 (the “Contract”), whereby the Authority is to provide water and sewer services to the City; and

WHEREAS, under Section 4.15 of the Contract, it is provided that the City shall approve the issuance by the Authority of any bonds that are to be payable (in whole or in part) from certain moneys that the City has contracted to pay under the provisions of the Contract; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the proposed “Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (City of Sherman Project)” (the “Bonds”), the Texas Water Development Board (the “Board”) has agreed, pursuant to an Application Requesting Financial Assistance (the “Application”), to purchase the Bonds and, therefore, it is neither necessary nor advisable for the Authority to prepare a Notice of Sale because, insofar as the City is concerned, the Application contains sufficient information to accomplish the purpose of a Notice of Sale; and

WHEREAS, the net effective interest rate on the Bonds will not exceed the maximum permitted by law (as defined in Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended) and it is now appropriate for this Council to approve the Application (in lieu of approving a Notice of Sale with respect to the Bonds) as well as the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and the facilities to be constructed or acquired with the proceeds of the Bonds, including the project (the “Series 2015B Project”) described in the Resolution of the Authority authorizing the Bonds (the “Bond Resolution”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That all of the above and foregoing recitals and preambles are found to be true and correct, and made a part of this resolution for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the facilities to be constructed, acquired, and improved by the Authority with the proceeds of the Bonds as described in the Bond Resolution are hereby approved. The issuance of the Bonds by the Authority and the use of the proceeds thereof, as

described in the Bond Resolution, is hereby approved. The Bond Resolution is approved as to form and content, and the City acknowledges that the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds is payable, in whole or in part, from payments to be made by the City under and pursuant to the Contract. The City agrees to provide the reports described in the Bond Resolution within the times specified therein, in compliance with the Board's commitment. The City agrees with the obligations and conditions set forth in the Board's Commitment 15-110, and the City hereby expressly agrees that it will not acquire any of the Board's bonds that were issued to provide financing for the Bonds in the amount of the Bonds to be acquired from the Authority by the Board. A copy of such commitment is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. That it is the purpose and intent of the City Council of the City to approve the Bond Resolution, and the facilities to be constructed, acquired, and improved in full accordance with the provisions of the Contract mentioned in the preamble hereof. To the extent required by the Board or the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, the Authority is authorized by this City Council to make changes and revisions to the Bond Resolution from the form approved by this Resolution in order to expedite the delivery of the Bonds. It is the intent of the City to authorize the Authority to proceed with the construction, acquisition, and improvement of the facilities at the earliest possible date, but nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the right and power of the City to approve a change in the facilities for which the Bonds are to be issued (but not the purpose for which the Bonds are to be issued as set forth in the Bond Resolution), the City specifically reserving the right to modify the facilities for which the Bonds are being issued if the Authority and the City agree such modification should be made.

SECTION 4. That **Exhibit D** to the Contract is amended to include the Series 2015B Project as described in the Bond Resolution. In all other respects, the Contract is reapproved and shall be and remain in full force as the agreement of the parties.

SECTION 5. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required.

SECTION 6. That this Resolution shall be effective from and after its adoption, and it is so resolved.

[remainder of page left blank intentionally]

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

(CITY SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

COMMITMENT OF THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

A RESOLUTION OF THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
APPROVING AN APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$27,310,000 TO GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
FROM THE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
THROUGH THE PROPOSED PURCHASE OF
\$27,310,000 GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS,
PROPOSED SERIES 2015B (CITY OF SHERMAN PROJECTS)

(15-110)

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Authority), on behalf of the City of Sherman, located in Grayson County, Texas, has filed an application for financial assistance in the amount of \$27,310,000 from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) to finance the construction of certain water system improvements identified as Project No. 62648; and

WHEREAS, the Authority seeks financial assistance from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) through the TWDB's proposed purchase of \$27,310,000 Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Proposed Series 2015B (City of Sherman Projects) together with all authorizing documents (Obligations), all as is more specifically set forth in the application and in recommendations of the TWDB's staff; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has offered a pledge of contract revenues from the City of Sherman as sufficient security for the repayment of the Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is requesting a waiver of the requirement that a portion of the financial assistance received from the TWDB be used to mitigate the City of Sherman's system water loss because the City of Sherman is currently engaged in mitigating its water loss through meter and line replacement; and

WHEREAS, the loan is approved for funding under the TWDB's pre-design funding option, and initial and future releases of funds are subject to 31 TAC Chapter 371;

WHEREAS, the TWDB hereby finds:

1. that the revenue and/or taxes pledged by the Authority will be sufficient to meet all the Obligations assumed by the Authority, in accordance with Texas Water Code § 15.607;
2. that the application and assistance applied for meet the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f *et seq.* as well as state law, in accordance with Texas Water Code § 15.607;
3. that the Authority has adopted and implemented a water conservation program for the more efficient use of water that will meet reasonably anticipated local needs and conditions and that incorporates practices, techniques or technology prescribed by the Texas Water Code and TWDB's rules;

4. that the TWDB has approved a regional water plan for the region of the state that includes the area benefiting from the project and the needs to be addressed by the project will be addressed in a manner that is consistent with the approved regional and state water plans, as required by Texas Water Code § 16.053(j); and
5. that based on the conditions, as described above, that the City of Sherman is satisfactorily addressing the City's system water loss, which supports a waiver of the requirement that a portion of the financial assistance received from the TWDB be used to mitigate the City's system water loss in accordance with Texas Water Code § 16.0121(g).

NOW, THEREFORE, based on these findings, the TWDB resolves as follows:

1. For the reasons stated above, the TWDB hereby waives the requirements of Texas Water Code § 16.0121(g); and
2. A commitment is made by the TWDB to the Greater Texoma Utility Authority for financial assistance in the amount of \$27,310,000 from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund through the TWDB's proposed purchase of \$27,310,000 Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Proposed Series 2015B (City of Sherman Projects). This commitment will expire on August 31, 2016.

Such commitment is conditioned as follows:

Standard Conditions

1. this commitment is contingent on a future sale of bonds by the TWDB or on the availability of funds on hand;
2. this commitment is contingent upon the issuance of a written approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas stating that all of the requirements of the laws under which said Obligations were issued have been complied with; that said Obligations were issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; and that said Obligations are valid and binding obligations of the Authority;
3. this commitment is contingent upon the Authority's compliance with all applicable requirements contained in 31 TAC Chapter 371;
4. the Obligations must provide that the Obligations can be called for early redemption only in inverse order of maturity, and on any date beginning on or after the first interest payment date which is 10 years from the dated date of the Obligations, at a redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption;
5. the Authority, or an obligated person for whom financial or operating data is presented to the TWDB in the application for financial assistance either individually or in combination with other issuers of the Authority's Obligations or obligated persons, will, at a minimum, regardless of the amount of the Obligations, covenant to comply with requirements for continuing disclosure on an ongoing basis substantially in the manner

required by Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in 17 CFR § 240.15c2-12 (Rule 15c2-12) and determined as if the TWDB were a Participating Underwriter within the meaning of such rule, such continuing disclosure undertaking being for the benefit of the TWDB and the beneficial owners of the Authority's Obligations, if the TWDB sells or otherwise transfers such Obligations, and the beneficial owners of the TWDB's bonds if the Authority is an obligated person with respect to such bonds under SEC Rule 15c2-12;

6. the Obligations must contain a provision requiring the Authority to levy a tax and/or maintain and collect sufficient rates and charges to produce system revenues in an amount necessary to meet the debt service requirements of all outstanding obligations and to maintain the funds established and required by the Obligations;
7. the Obligations must include a provision requiring the Authority to use any loan proceeds from the Obligations that are determined to be surplus funds remaining after completion of the project for the following purposes as approved by the Executive Administrator: (1) to redeem, in inverse annual order, the Obligations owned by the TWDB; (2) deposit into the Interest and Sinking Fund or other debt service account for the payment of interest or principal on the Obligations owned by the TWDB; or (3) eligible project costs as authorized by the Executive Administrator;
8. the Obligations must contain a provision that the TWDB may exercise all remedies available to it in law or equity, and any provision of the Obligations that restricts or limits the TWDB's full exercise of these remedies shall be of no force and effect;
9. loan proceeds are public funds and, as such, the Obligations must include a provision requiring that these proceeds shall be held at a designated state depository institution or other properly chartered and authorized institution in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Government Code, Chapter 2256, and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Government Code, Chapter 2257;
10. loan proceeds shall not be used by the Authority when sampling, testing, removing or disposing of contaminated soils and/or media at the project site. The Obligations shall include an environmental indemnification provision wherein the Authority agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and protect the TWDB from any and all claims, causes of action or damages to the person or property of third parties arising from the sampling, analysis, transport, storage, treatment and disposition of any contaminated sewage sludge, contaminated sediments and/or contaminated media that may be generated by the Authority, its contractors, consultants, agents, officials and employees as a result of activities relating to the project to the extent permitted by law;
11. prior to closing, the Authority shall submit documentation evidencing the adoption and implementation of sufficient system rates and charges or, if applicable, the levy of an interest and sinking tax rate sufficient for the repayment of all system debt service requirements;
12. prior to closing, and if not previously provided with the application, the Authority shall submit executed contracts for engineering and, if applicable, financial advisor and bond

counsel contracts, for the project that are satisfactory to the Executive Administrator. Fees to be reimbursed under the contracts must be reasonable in relation to the services performed, reflected in the contract, and acceptable to the Executive Administrator;

13. prior to closing, when any portion of the financial assistance is to be held in escrow or in trust, the Authority shall execute an escrow or trust agreement, approved as to form and substance by the Executive Administrator, and shall submit that executed agreement to the TWDB;
14. the Executive Administrator may require that the Authority execute a separate financing agreement in form and substance acceptable to the Executive Administrator;
15. the TWDB retains the option to purchase the Obligations in separate lots and/or on an installment basis, with delivery of the purchase price for each installment to be paid against delivery of the relevant installment of Obligations as approved by the Executive Administrator;

Conditions Related To Tax-Exempt Status

16. the Authority's bond counsel must prepare a written opinion that states that the interest on the Obligations is excludable from gross income or is exempt from federal income taxation. Bond counsel may rely on covenants and representations of the Authority when rendering this opinion;
17. the Authority's bond counsel opinion must also state that the Obligations are not "private activity bonds." Bond counsel may rely on covenants and representations of the Authority when rendering this opinion;
18. the Obligations must include a provision prohibiting the Authority from using the proceeds of this loan in a manner that would cause the Obligations to become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of § 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (Code) and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (Regulations);
19. the Obligations must provide that no portion of the proceeds of the loan will be used, directly or indirectly, in a manner that would cause the Obligations to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of § 148(a) of the Code and Regulations, including to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire Nonpurpose Investments (as defined in the Code and Regulations) which produce a yield materially higher than the yield on the TWDB's bonds that are issued to provide financing for the loan (Source Series Bonds), other than Nonpurpose Investments acquired with:
 - a. proceeds of the TWDB's Source Series Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of up to three (3) years after the issue date of the Source Series Bonds until such proceeds are needed for the facilities to be financed;

- b. amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of § 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations; and
 - c. amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed the least of maximum annual debt service on the Obligations, 125% of average annual debt service on the Obligations, or 10 percent of the stated principal amount (or, in the case of a discount, the issue price) of the Obligations;
20. the Obligations must include a provision requiring the Authority take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned on the investment of gross proceeds of the Obligations be rebated to the federal government in order to satisfy the requirements of § 148 of the Code. The Obligations must provide that the Authority will:
- a. account for all Gross Proceeds, as defined in the Code and Regulations, (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and retain all records of such accounting for at least six years after the final Computation Date. The Authority may, however, to the extent permitted by law, commingle Gross Proceeds of its Loan with other money of the Authority, provided that the Authority separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of such Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith;
 - b. calculate the Rebate Amount, as defined in the Code and Regulations, with respect to its Loan, not less frequently than each Computation Date, in accordance with rules set forth in § 148(f) of the Code, § 1.148-3 of the Regulations, and the rulings thereunder. The Authority shall maintain a copy of such calculations for at least six years after the final Computation Date;
 - c. as additional consideration for the making of the Loan, and in order to induce the making of the Loan by measures designed to ensure the excludability of the interest on the TWDB's Source Series Bonds from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, pay to the United States the amount described in paragraph (b) above within 30 days after each Computation Date;
 - d. exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations required by paragraph (b) and, if such error is made, to discover and promptly to correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter, including payment to the United States of any interest and any penalty required by the Regulations;
21. the Obligations must include a provision prohibiting the Authority from taking any action that would cause the interest on the Obligations to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

22. the Obligations must provide that the Authority will not cause or permit the Obligations to be treated as "federally guaranteed" obligations within the meaning of § 149(b) of the Code;
23. the transcript must include a No Arbitrage Certificate or similar Federal Tax Certificate setting forth the Authority's reasonable expectations regarding the use, expenditure and investment of the proceeds of the Obligations;
24. the transcript must include evidence that the information reporting requirements of § 149(e) of the Code will be satisfied. This requirement may be satisfied by filing an IRS Form 8038 with the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, the applicable completed IRS Form 8038 or other evidence that the information reporting requirements of § 149(e) have been satisfied must be provided to the Executive Administrator within fourteen (14) days of closing. The Executive Administrator may withhold the release of funds for failure to comply;
25. the Obligations must provide that neither the Authority nor a related party thereto will acquire any of the TWDB's Source Series Bonds in an amount related to the amount of the Obligations to be acquired from the Authority by the TWDB;

State Revolving Fund Conditions

26. the Authority shall submit outlay reports with sufficient documentation on costs on a quarterly or monthly basis in accordance with TWDB outlay report guidelines;
27. the Obligations must include a provision stating that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors for projects shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a similar character in the locality in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, and the U.S. Department of Labor's implementing regulations. The Authority, all contractors, and all sub-contractors shall ensure that all project contracts mandate compliance with Davis-Bacon. All contracts and subcontracts for the construction of the project carried out in whole or in part with financial assistance made available as provided herein shall insert in full in any contract in excess of \$2,000 the contracts clauses as provided by the TWDB;
28. the Obligations must include a provision stating that the Authority shall provide the TWDB with all information required to be reported in accordance with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by Pub. L. 110-252. The Authority shall obtain a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number and shall register with System for Award Management (SAM), and maintain current registration at all times during which the Obligations are outstanding;
29. the Obligations shall provide that all loan proceeds will be timely and expeditiously used, as required by 40 CFR § 35.3135(d), and also shall provide that the Authority will adhere to the approved project schedule;

30. The Obligations must contain a covenant that the Authority will abide by all applicable construction contract requirements related to the use of iron and steel products produced in the United States, as required by the 2014 Federal Appropriations Act and related State Revolving Fund Policy Guidelines;

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Conditions

31. prior to or at closing, the Authority shall pay a 2.25% origination fee to the TWDB calculated pursuant to 31 TAC Chapter 371;
32. prior to closing, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, must make a determination, the form and substance of which is satisfactory to the Executive Administrator, that the Authority has demonstrated the necessary financial, managerial, and technical capabilities to proceed with the project or projects to be funded with the proceeds of these Obligations;
33. prior to release of funds for professional consultants including, but not limited to, the engineer, financial advisor, and bond counsel, as appropriate, the Authority must provide documentation that it has met all applicable state procurement requirements as well as all federal procurement requirements under the Disadvantaged Business Enterprises program;

Pledge Conditions for the Loan

34. if the Authority has existing revenue obligations with the same pledge of security as the proposed Obligations that will remain outstanding after any loan(s) made by the TWDB pursuant to this commitment, the lien or liens securing the Obligations issued to the TWDB shall be at least on a parity with lien or liens securing such outstanding obligations;
35. upon request by the Executive Administrator, the Authority shall submit annual audits of contracting parties for the Executive Administrator's review;
36. the Obligations must contain a provision requiring the Authority to maintain rates and charges sufficient to meet the debt service requirements on the outstanding debt Obligations that are being supported by the pledged contract revenues and will further require its customers to maintain rates and charges sufficient to pay all of their revenue obligations arising from the operation of the water and sewer system;
37. the Obligations must contain a provision that the pledged contract revenues from the Authority may not be pledged to the payment of any additional parity obligations of the Authority secured by a pledge of the same contract revenues unless the Authority demonstrates to the Executive Administrator's satisfaction that the pledged contract revenues will be sufficient for the repayment of all Obligations and additional parity obligations;

38. prior to closing, the Authority must submit executed contracts between the Authority and the contracting parties regarding the contract revenues pledged to the payment of the Authority's Obligations, in form and substance acceptable to the Executive Administrator. Such contracts shall include provisions consistent with the provisions of this Resolution regarding the contracting parties' annual audits, the setting of rates and charges and collection of revenues sufficient to meet the Authority's debt service obligations and additional parity obligations; and
39. the Authority shall not amend or revise the Water and Sewer Facilities contract with the City of Sherman, which is the revenue source for the pledge, if the revision or amendment affects the financial condition of the Authority or its ability to repay the loan described in this Commitment without receiving the written approval of the Executive Administrator.

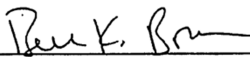
PROVIDED, however, the commitment is subject to the following special conditions:

Special Conditions:

1. the Authority must notify the Executive Administrator prior to taking any actions to alter its legal status in any manner, such as by conversion to a conservation and reclamation district or a sale-transfer-merger with another retail public utility;
2. the Obligations must include a provision requiring that, prior to any action by the Authority to convey its Obligations held by the TWDB to another entity, the conveyance and the assumption of the Obligations must be approved by the TWDB; and
3. prior to the release of construction funds for that portion of a project that proposes surface water or groundwater development, the Executive Administrator must have issued a written finding that the Authority has the right to use the water that the project financed by the TWDB will provide.

APPROVED and ordered of record this 26th day of August, 2015.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD



Bech K. Bruun, Chairman

DATE SIGNED: 8-26-15

ATTEST:



Kevin Patteson
Executive Administrator



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. D. 2.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Otis Henry, Police Chief

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6041

Authorizing Submission of an Application for a Grant Awarded under the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division to Fund the Purchase of Fifty-Five (55) Body-Worn Cameras and Storage Servers for Law Enforcement Use within the City of Sherman Police Department; Designating the City Manager as the Authorized Official to Accept, Reject, Alter or Terminate the Grant on Behalf of the City

Issue:

Seeking approval to apply for a grant from the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division to purchase body-worn cameras and storage servers for use within the City of Sherman Police Department and designating the City Manager as the authorized official to accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the City

Background:

The Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division is accepting grant applications from all Texas municipalities for the purchase of body-worn cameras to be worn by police officers. The Criminal Justice Division's goal is to provide needed funding to improve public safety and support victims of crime. Implementation of a City of Sherman body-worn camera project will serve as a tool for law enforcement to enhance officer interactions with the public, build community trust, and gather important evidence for use in the prosecution of crimes. The expected total grant application is estimated at Sixty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$65,000.00); and there is a twenty-five percent (25%) matching requirement for this grant.

Origination:

Police Department

Financial Consideration:

If this grant is awarded, it will likely be in fiscal year (FY) 2017. If authorized to proceed, the police department would budget the twenty-five percent (25%) local matching requirement for this grant in the FY 2017 budget. That amount is estimated to be \$16,250.00 based on receiving the full requested amount of the grant.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends authorizing the submission of the 2016 Body-Worn Camera Grant application.

Alternatives:

The Council could decline this grant opportunity.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6041

Grant Solicitation

RESOLUTION NO. 6041

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION FOR A GRANT AWARDED UNDER THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION TO FUND THE PURCHASE OF FIFTY-FIVE (55) BODY-WORN CAMERAS AND STORAGE SERVERS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT USE WITHIN THE CITY OF SHERMAN POLICE DEPARTMENT; DESIGNATING THE CITY MANAGER AS THE AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL TO ACCEPT, REJECT, ALTER OR TERMINATE THE GRANT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, finds it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Sherman, Texas, to seek grant funds to purchase fifty-five (55) body-worn cameras and storage servers for law enforcement use for the Sherman Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the City Council understands the expected total grant application is estimated at Sixty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$65,000.00); there is a twenty-five (25%) matching requirement for the grant as required by the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division; and

WHEREAS, the City Council agrees that, in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division funds, the City of Sherman assures that said funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division in full; and

WHEREAS, the City Council designates the City Manager as the grantee's authorized official, who is given the power to accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to submit a grant application with the Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division to fund the purchase of fifty-five (55) body-worn cameras and storage servers for law enforcement use for the Sherman Police Department.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby designated as the City of Sherman's authorized official to accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the City.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM AND
CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



Office of the Governor
Criminal Justice Division

Funding Announcement:
Body-Worn Camera Program

October 26, 2015

Opportunity Snapshot

Below is a high-level overview of many of the elements of this opportunity. Full information is provided in the funding announcement that follows.

Purpose

The purpose of this announcement is to aid municipal police departments and county sheriffs' offices in establishing or enhancing body-worn camera (BWC) programs.

Funds Available

It is anticipated that up to \$10 million may be funded under this announcement.

Process

Applicants will first complete a preliminary application. CJD will then make preliminary funding decisions – including any limitations on costs or award amount – and notify each applicant. Selected applicants may then complete a final grant application to receive those funds, as long as they meet all required conditions.

Budget

There is no minimum or maximum request under this program, however, applicants should consider the overall spending cap and CJD's desire to provide resources to as many departments as possible. CJD reserves the right to establish funding limits following receipt of all preliminary applications to provide for broad implementation of the program. Funds may only be used for the one-time purchase of cameras and to procure digital video storage resources (not to exceed one year).

Match

Grantees must provide matching funds equal to 25% of the CJD award amount. The match requirement can be met through cash or in-kind contributions. Match funds may not be in the form of discounts or contributions from camera or storage vendors.

Project Periods

A project funded may not exceed a 12-month period.

Organizational Eligibility

Applications may be submitted by municipal police departments and county sheriff's departments that employ officers who are engaged in traffic or highway patrol, otherwise regularly detain or stop motor vehicles, or are primary responders to calls for assistance from the public.

Contact Information

If additional information is needed, contact the eGrants help desk at eGrants@governor.state.tx.us or (512) 463-1919.

Table of Contents

Opportunity Snapshot.....	1
Step 1: Review the Process.....	3
Overview	3
Timeline.....	4
Submission Methods.....	4
Step 2: Consider the Requirements	4
Organizational Eligibility.....	4
Funding and Project Period Limits	4
Match Requirement	4
Eligible Expenses	4
Ineligible Costs and Activities.....	5
Reporting Requirements.....	5
Program-Specific Requirements	6
Standard CJD Requirements	7
Step 3: Submit your preliminary application	7
Online Submission.....	7
Content	7
Step 4: Review your Funding Decision	8
Selection and Fund Allocation Criteria.....	8
Announcements.....	8
Step 5: Apply via eGrants	9
Basics.....	9
Rolling Application Process	9
District Attorney Coordination Letter	9
Step 6: Accept the Award	9
Appendix: Research and Reference Material on Body-Worn Camera Programs.....	10
Resource Highlights.....	10
About CJD.....	11

Body-Worn Camera Program

The goal of the Criminal Justice Division is to provide needed funding to improve public safety and support victims of crime by addressing system gaps and promoting innovative solutions to common problems. CJD is accepting applications for the purchase of body cameras and digital storage systems to serve as a tool in a law enforcement comprehensive problem-solving approach to enhance officer interactions with the public, build community trust, and gather important evidence for use in the prosecution of crimes.

If you are interested in applying for a grant under this program, follow the five-step process outlined below.

- **Step One - Review the Process:** Become familiar with this funding announcement and the process used for this particular program.
- **Step Two - Consider the Requirements:** Consider the eligibility requirements as well as what will be required of successful applicants.
- **Step Three - Submit a Preliminary Application:** Understand and collect the required information and submit a preliminary application.
- **Step Four - Review your Preliminary Funding Decision.** Receive a preliminary funding decision from CJD regarding whether you will be funded, how much funding you are eligible to receive, and any limitations.
- **Step Five - Apply in eGrants.** Compile and submit your final application. For information on how to apply online, or to register for the system, go to <https://eGrants.governor.state.tx.us>.
- **Step Six – Accept the Award.** Upon notification of the final award, review the award notification and agreement and accept it along with its conditions.

Step 1: Review the Process

Overview

This funding announcement includes both a preliminary application phase and a final application phase. Applicants will first complete a short preliminary application that will be posted at <http://gov.texas.gov/cjd/bodycams> when the application period opens. CJD will then consider the full breadth of applications and determine which applicants will be funded and any limitations on that funding. Once applicants are notified of the preliminary funding decisions, applicants may submit a final application through CJD's eGrants system at <https://egrants.gov.texas.gov/> a time within approximately the following six months that works best with the plans for each department. Applicants must submit a preliminary application to be considered for funding.

Timeline

Action	Date
Funding announcement release	October 26, 2015
Preliminary application system opens	October 26, 2015
Preliminary application due from applicants	December 7, 2015 by 5PM CST
Notice of preliminary funding decisions	January 19, 2016
Earliest final applications accepted	January 20, 2016
Final date to submit an final application	July 15, 2016 by 5PM CST
Earliest grantee start date	March 1, 2016
Latest grantee start date	August 15, 2016

Submission Methods

Potential applicants must submit preliminary applications via a simple webform posted <http://gov.texas.gov/cjd/bodycams>. Applicants chosen to move forward must submit final applications via the eGrants system. As CJD receives final applications, CJD will review them on a rolling basis so earlier submissions will be reviewed and awarded first.

Step 2: Consider the Requirements

Organizational Eligibility

Applications may be submitted by municipal police departments and county sheriff's departments that employ officers who are engaged in traffic or highway patrol, otherwise regularly detain or stop motor vehicles; or are primary responders who respond directly to calls for assistance from the public. (See Chapter 1701, Occupations Code, Subchapter N as amended by SB 158, 84th Legislature.)

Funding and Project Period Limits

It is anticipated that up to \$10 million may be funded under this announcement. This amount represents the full level of funding available. No additional funding will be made available in state fiscal years 2016 or 2017. (Funds are authorized under SB 158 and appropriated in Sec. 18.73 of the General Appropriations Act of the 84th Legislature.) The number of awards will depend upon the quantity and reasonableness of costs of the applications received.

A project funded may not exceed a one-year grant period.

Match Requirement

Grantees must provide matching funds equal to 25% of any CJD award amount. The match requirement can be met through cash or in-kind contributions. Match funds may not be in the form of discounts or contributions from camera or storage vendors.

Eligible Expenses

Grant funds are restricted to the cost of body-worn cameras, digital video storage, and retrieval systems or services. CJD will not pay for any service or subscription-based support that exceeds the cost prorated to the one-year project period.

CJD Funding Announcement: Body-Worn Camera Program

Grant funds must be used to equip officers employed directly by a municipal police department or a county sheriff's office. Funds may not be used to equip officers employed by other agencies that are not eligible for this funding.

The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) is establishing a cooperative purchasing program for body-worn cameras. Grantees may wish to check with DIR to determine if they can receive better pricing through the department, or to compare vendor offers against the department's pricing. DIR is also actively seeking agencies wishing to test a cloud-based video storage system and may offer incentives to participate.

Ineligible Costs and Activities

Grant funds may not be used to support the following services, activities, and costs:

- 1) Costs ancillary to the purchase of cameras, storage, or the program operation, such as policy development, training costs, staff, or any other item determined ineligible or unreasonable by CJD.
- 2) Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state, or local law.

Reporting Requirements

Financial and Progress Reports. At the end of each state fiscal quarter during the one-year grant period, grantees will be required to submit a financial status report via eGrants in the format required by CJD.

Performance Reports. Each grantee must agree to submit an online report to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) at <https://www.tcole.texas.gov/> within 30 days of the date the grantee submits its final request for reimbursement to CJD, indicating that all purchases are complete. As a condition of funding, each grantee must file follow-up reports via the TCOLE website 12, 24, and 36 months later, for a total of three annual reports. Each of these reports will include information covering the previous 12 months:

- 1) Any expenditures on cameras during the previous year, including the make, model and cost of cameras;
- 2) Any expenditures on video storage during the previous year, including the method and cost of video storage and the amount of storage required;
- 3) Impact evaluation information including the following incidents during the previous year:
 - number of public complaints filed against officers or the agency;
 - number of public complaints sustained (i.e. those that were not dismissed);
 - number of use of force incidents (as defined by the applicant);
 - number of arrests for resisting arrest, search, or transportation (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.03);
 - number of arrests for evading arrest or detention (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.04);
 - number of arrests for hindering apprehension or prosecution (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.05); and
 - number of arrests for interference with public duties (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.15).

Program-Specific Requirements

Statutory Requirements. Chapter 1701, Occupations Code, Subchapter N governs this grant program as well as the use of body-worn cameras by law enforcement in general. CJD strongly encourages all applicants to read this statute prior to applying for funds as it contains other legal requirements as well as criminal penalties for certain unapproved releases of digital information. It is critical that all law enforcement agencies using body-worn cameras have a clear understanding of this statute and all rules governing these programs as they are both state law and conditions of funding.

Department Policies. A grantee, before CJD can reimburse for any costs, must have developed and have in place all policies required under Subchapter N, Chapter 1701, Occupations Code, including the policy required under Sec. 1701.655. Departments that actively operated a program as of September 1, 2015 have until September 1, 2016 to implement compliant policies. Such a policy must ensure that cameras are activated only for law enforcement purposes and must include:

- guidelines for when a peace officer should activate a camera or discontinue a recording in progress, including the need for privacy in certain situations or locations;
- provisions relating to data retention, including a minimum retention period of 90 days;
- provisions relating to storage of video and audio, including backup copies and data security;
- guidelines for public access, through open records requests, where the recordings are public information;
- provisions entitling an officer to access any recording of an incident involving that officer prior to being required to make a statement;
- procedures for supervisory or internal review;
- the methods for handling and documenting equipment and malfunctions of equipment;
- a provision that law enforcement officers may not be required to keep a body-worn camera activated for the full period of their duty shift; and
- all policies adopted must be consistent with the Federal Rules of Evidence and the Texas Rules of Evidence.

TCOLE is developing model policies for publication in January 2016, which may be helpful in establishing agency policies. All policies adopted by grantees must abide by any minimum standards established by TCOLE.

For agencies that operated a body-worn camera program on September 1, 2015, these policies are not required to be implemented until September 1, 2016.

Training. All officers who will be equipped with cameras purchased under the program must be trained before doing so in official duty and CJD cannot reimburse any costs until this training has occurred. Such training must comply with the requirements of Sec. 1701.656, Occupations Code, which requires that, prior to operating a body-worn camera program, the grantee must train the officers who will wear the cameras as well as any other personnel who will come into contact with the video and audio data obtained through the program.

To assist law enforcement agencies in this task, TCOLE is charged with developing or identifying and approving a training program for the use of body-worn cameras. TCOLE expects to publish its training

curriculum in January 2016. Law enforcement agencies, however, may use their own training, that of another agency or department, an existing training curriculum, or that of TCOLE to satisfy the requirements of this program. However, all such training must meet any minimum standards established by TCOLE.

For agencies that operated a body-worn camera program on September 1, 2015, this training is not required until September 1, 2016.

Sustainment. Grantees must agree to maintain the equipment, replace broken or nonworking equipment, and maintain adequate digital video storage for a period of not less than three years from the date of final grant award.

Standard CJD Requirements

CJD Regulations. Grantees must comply with the standards applicable to this funding source cited in the Texas Administrative Code (1 TAC Chapter 3), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

Uniform Crime Reports. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting Part I violent crime data to the Texas Department of Public Safety for inclusion in the annual Uniform Crime Report (UCR) and must have been current for the three previous years.

Criminal History Reporting. The county (or counties) in which the applicant is located must have a 90% average on both adult and juvenile criminal history dispositions reported to the Texas Department of Public Safety for calendar years 2010 through 2014.

Step 3: Submit your preliminary application

Online Submission

CJD will only accept preliminary applications via a webform published at <http://gov.texas.gov/cjd/bodycams> upon the opening of the preliminary application period.

Content

As part of the preliminary application, agencies will be asked to submit the following information via online form:

- 1) DUNS number of the agency
- 2) Agency information
- 3) Contact information
- 4) The number of licensed officers directly employed by the agency
- 5) The number of licensed, front-line officers who are engaged in traffic or highway patrol or otherwise regularly detain or stop motor vehicles, or are primary responders who respond directly to calls for assistance from the public
- 6) The current number of officers equipped with BWCs
- 7) If the agency already uses BWCs, the method of video storage currently used
- 8) A budget estimate that includes:

CJD Funding Announcement: Body-Worn Camera Program

- a) the proposed number of officers to be equipped
 - b) the total proposed budget, including the match
 - c) the budget for cameras, including the number to be purchased and their make and model
 - d) the budget for storage, including the capacity and method of storage
 - e) the source of the match
 - f) The amount and source of any government funding, grants, or philanthropic funds received by the agency in the last three years for the purchase BWCs or related video storage systems, including funds formally budgeted by the agency's governing board.
- 9) Information to establish the baseline for impact evaluation of the program. This information includes, for the twelve full calendar months prior to submitting the application:
- a) number of public complaints filed against officers or the agency;
 - b) number of public complaints sustained (i.e. those that were not dismissed);
 - c) number of use of force incidents (as defined by the applicant);
 - d) number of arrests for resisting arrest, search, or transportation (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.03);
 - e) number of arrests for evading arrest or detention (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.04);
 - f) number of arrests for hindering apprehension or prosecution (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.05); and
 - g) number of arrests for interference with public duties (Texas Penal Code Sec. 38.15).

Step 4: Review your Funding Decision

Selection and Fund Allocation Criteria

CJD will review the preliminary applications to understand the overall demand for the program and for significant variations in costs per unit (both for cameras and the cost for storage on a per camera basis). After this review, CJD will determine if all eligible applications can be funded based on funds available, if there are cost-effectiveness benefits to normalizing or setting limits on the range of costs, and if other fair-share cuts may allow for broader distribution and a higher number of new body-worn camera programs while still remaining effective. Additionally, CJD may consider other factors in determining which programs to fund, such as geographic distribution, fairness among different sizes of population areas, need based on crime rate or other similar factors, including economic factors. If the interest in grant funds exceeds available funding, CJD may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested.

Announcements

After CJD makes initial funding decisions, each department will receive a notice that the applicant may proceed to final application, including any funding limits or other parameters that the applicant may need to consider whether to complete the final application process. While the decision to fund a program represents a good-faith offer, if CJD later determines that there are issues with a particular agency or application, finds that costs are not reasonable, that the agency represents an undue risk, or if funds

become unavailable, CJD reserves the right to not fund the application. Applicants should expect to hear from CJD on or around January 18, 2016.

Step 5: Apply via eGrants

Basics

To apply to CJD for these grants, you must complete or make sure you have already completed some standard requirements. All of the following are needed to apply within eGrants:

- Applicants must have a DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) number assigned to its agency (to request a DUNS number, go to <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform/displayHomePage.do>).
- Applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database located at <https://www.sam.gov/> and maintain an active registration throughout the grant period.
- Applicants must have or register for an account in eGrants at <https://egrants.gov.texas.gov/>.

Rolling Application and Award Process

CJD understands that some departments may choose to delay their body-worn camera programs to take the time needed to carefully consider their policies and training programs or to identify matching funds. As a result, CJD will process grant applications that are submitted through eGrants as they arrive. While CJD will work to process applications as quickly as possible, applicants should plan to expect a four to six week review and approval period following submission of the application. The open period for applications is January 20 through July 15, 2016.

District Attorney Coordination Letter

Before an applicant can receive reimbursement funds, they must upload a letter from the local district attorney expressing that they actively use the evidence created through the use of body cameras and will participate in the law enforcement agency's BWC policy development. More information and a sample resolution are available at <http://gov.texas.gov/cjd/bodycams>.

Governing Board Letter

Before an applicant can receive reimbursement funds, they must upload a copy of a resolution from their governing body designating an individual as the responsible official for the grant, committing to work with the District Attorney in the development of BWC policies and trainings and granting access to video evidence. The resolution must also contain a commitment to maintain the cameras and equipment purchased under the grant for at least three years, and an estimated budget needed to accomplish that. More information and a sample resolution are available at <http://gov.texas.gov/cjd/bodycams>.

Step 6: Accept the Award

Applicants that receive funding through the final award process will need to follow the instructions found within the award to accept the grant officially. CJD cannot reimburse grantees for funds until all training is provided and policies are in place (see Step 3). As a result, awards may include conditions requiring those activities to be completed and certified to CJD prior to release of funds.

Appendix: Research and Reference Material on Body-Worn Camera Programs

The Bureau of Justice Assistance has developed a Body-Worn Camera Toolkit that serves as a clearinghouse for information and available research on these programs. The toolkit includes a large set of reports and information including guidance, research, and project evaluations.

The toolkit can be found at: <https://www.bja.gov/bwc/>

Much of the information below about resources is excerpted from BJA's toolkit.

Resource Highlights

There are several useful resources on body-worn cameras (BWC). The Police Executive Research Forum (PERF) and the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Office published a report in 2014 that examined key issues and offered policy recommendations. The report was based on survey responses from 254 agencies, interviews with 40 law enforcement executives who have implemented BWCs, and outcomes from a one-day conference held on September 11, 2013, that included more than 200 law enforcement executives, scholars, and experts. In April 2014, the Office of Justice Programs Diagnostic Center published a report that described the core issues surrounding the technology and examined the state of research on those issues (White, 2014). In March 2014, the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) published a market survey that compared BWC vendors across a range of categories. There is also a growing number of published evaluations that examine the implementation, impact, and consequences of body-worn cameras. The BJA web site and toolkit is intended to be a clearinghouse of the latest available research, reports, and knowledge on the technology.

For additional information, see:

- BJA offers a variety of technology resources including a Market Survey on Body-Worn Cameras compares the different commonly available cameras against a variety of technology capabilities. <https://www.bja.gov/bwc/Topics-Technology.html>
- Police Executive Research Forum (PERF) for the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, Implementing a Body-Worn Camera Program: Recommendations and Lessons Learned: <http://www.justice.gov/iso/opa/resources/472014912134715246869.pdf>
- Office of Justice Programs Diagnostic Center, Police Officer Body-Worn Cameras: Assessing the Evidence: <https://ojpdiagnosticcenter.org/sites/default/files/spotlight/download/Police%20Officer%20Body-Worn%20Cameras.pdf>
- National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center (NLECTC) for the National Institute of Justice, Primer on Body-Worn Cameras for Law Enforcement: <https://www.justnet.org/pdf/00-Body-Worn-Cameras-508.pdf>

About CJD

Our mission at the Criminal Justice Division is to direct much needed resources to those who are committed to making Texas a safer place and those who help victims of crime to recover and feel safe again. In carrying out this mission, we are committed to helping our grantees by actively finding ways for them to accomplish their goals and by making sure that we always have our eye to identifying the approaches that work best. We envision positive and beneficial working relationships with our grantees where we provide as much assistance as is needed and where we are always ready with answers, not burdensome restrictions or requirements.

CJD is providing over \$250 million in funding to hundreds of organizations during state fiscal year 2016 for juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, victims services, law enforcement, prosecution, courts, specialty courts, prevention of child sex trafficking, and other types of projects to benefit Texans.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. D. 3.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Danny Jones, Fire Chief

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6042

Authorizing the Purchase of a 2015 Pierce Impel Pumper for the Sherman Fire Department from Siddons-Martin Emergency Group through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (H-GAC)

Issue:

To consider the purchase of a 2015 Pierce Impel Pumper for the Sherman Fire Department from Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (H-GAC)

Background:

A fire engine currently being used as a reserve engine by the Sherman Fire Department is obsolete and must be replaced. Once the new pumper is received, the obsolete model, a 2000 Freightliner E1 Pumper with more than 179,581 logged miles, will be disposed of according to City policy. We obtained a proposal of Five Hundred Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$512,700.00) from Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, through the H-GAC, for a new Pierce Impel Pumper.

Purchasing through the H-GAC conforms to the requirements of Texas statutes that are applicable to competitive bids and competitive proposals. No product or service is offered by H-GAC that has not been subjected to either competitive bid or competitive proposal process.

Origination:

Sherman Fire Department

Financial Consideration:

The purchase price of the 2015 Pierce Impel Pumper is Five Hundred Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$512,700.00). We have been offered a prepay discount in the amount of Twenty-Two Thousand Thirty-Nine Dollars and No Cents (\$22,039.00). The H-GAC fee is Two Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$2,000.00). **The total amount due with the order is Four Hundred Ninety-Two Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-One Dollars and No Cents (\$492,661.00).** In order to receive the discounted price, the order and payment must be placed before December 1, 2015. The purchase of the pumper was approved in the 2016 Fiscal Year Budget.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that Council approve the purchase of the 2015 Pierce Impel Pumper through the H-GAC.

Alternatives:

As directed by City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6042

Pierce Proposal Letter

Pierce Proposal Option List

H-GAC Interlocal Agreement

H-GAC Pricing Worksheet

RESOLUTION NO. 6042

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 PIERCE IMPEL PUMPER FOR THE SHERMAN FIRE DEPARTMENT FROM SIDDONS-MARTIN EMERGENCY GROUP THROUGH THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (H-GAC); FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed to purchase from Siddons-Martin Emergency Group through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC), a 2015 Pierce Impel Pumper for the Sherman Fire Department, in accordance with the provisions of the H-GAC proposal attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. Any agreements related to the purchase must be approved by the City Attorney. Funds for this purchase are being committed out of the City of Sherman's 2016 fiscal year budget.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY,
CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER,
MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group

Protecting the Southwest

3500 Shelby Lane
Denton, Texas 76207
GDN P115891
TXDOT MVD No. A115890
EIN 27-4333590

November 1, 2015

Dan Woods, Div. Chief
Sherman, City of
Sherman Fire Department
318 S TRAVIS
Sherman TX 75091

RE: Proposal for Pierce Impel Pumper

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC is pleased to provide the following proposal to Sherman, City of. Unit will comply with all specifications attached and made a part of this proposal. Total price includes delivery FOB Sherman, City of and training on operation and use of the apparatus.

Description	Amount
677550-503 Pierce Impel Pumper	
Pierce, Impel, Pumper, ISL9 400hp, 750 gal, Waterous 1250	
Price guaranteed for 30 days. Delivery within 9-10 months of order date.	Vehicle Price \$ 512,700.00
Chassis Prepay Discount (\$ 7,992.00). \$ 266,412.00 due with order.	Prepay Discount (\$ 7,992.00)
Full Prepay Discount (\$ 14,047.00). Total amount due with order.	Prepay Discount (\$ 14,047.00)
	SUB TOTAL \$ 490,661.00
	H-GAC FS12-13 \$ 2,000.00
PRICING IS ONLY VALID FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE DECEMBER 1st, 2015	TOTAL \$ 492,661.00

Taxes. Tax is not included in this proposal. In the event that the purchasing organization is not exempt from sales tax or any other applicable taxes and/or the proposed apparatus does not qualify for exempt status, it is the duty of the purchasing organization to pay any and all taxes due. Balance of sale price is due upon acceptance of the apparatus at the factory.

Late Fee. A late fee of .033% of the sale price will be charged per day for overdue payments beginning ten (10) days after the payment is due for the first 30 days. The late fee increases to .044% per day until the payment is received. In the event a prepayment is received after the due date, the discount will be reduced by the same percentages above increasing the cost of the apparatus.

Cancellation. In the event this proposal is accepted and a purchase order is issued then cancelled or terminated by Customer before completion, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group may charge a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred may be applied:

- (A) 10% of the Purchase Price after order is accepted and entered by Manufacturer;
- (B) 20% of the Purchase Price after completion of the approval drawings;
- (C) 30% of the Purchase Price upon any material requisition.

The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Siddons-Martin Emergency Group endeavors to mitigate any such costs through the sale of such product to another purchaser; however, the customer shall remain liable for the difference between the purchase price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group upon sale of the product to another purchaser, plus any costs incurred by Siddons-Martin to conduct such sale.

Acceptance. In an effort to ensure the above stated terms and conditions are understood and adhered to, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group requires an authorized individual from the purchasing organization sign and date this proposal and include it with any purchase order. Upon signing of this proposal, the terms and conditions stated herein will be considered binding and accepted by the Customer. The terms and acceptance of this proposal will be governed by the laws of the state of TX. No additional terms or conditions will be binding upon Siddons-Martin Emergency Group unless agreed to in writing and signed by a duly authorized officer of Siddons-Martin Emergency Group.

Sincerely,

Russell Mabra

Russell Mabra

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC

I, _____, the authorized representative of Sherman, City of, agree to purchase the proposed and agree to the terms of this proposal and the specifications attached hereto.

Signature & Date



Proposal Option List

10/27/2015

Customer: SHERMAN FD
Representative Mabra, Russell
Organization: Siddons-Martin Emergency Group
Requirements Manager:
Description: Sherman New Engine 2015
Body: Pumper, Med, Galv, 2nd Gen
Chassis: Impel Chassis, 2010

Bid Number: 503
Job Number:
Number of Units: 1
Bid Date:
Stock Number:
Price Level: 34 (Current: 34)

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
1	0010012		No Boiler Plates requested	1
2	0661794		Single Source Compliance	1
3	0584456		Manufacture Location: Appleton, Wisconsin	1
4	0584452		RFP Location: Appleton, Wisconsin	1
5	0588609		Vehicle Destination, US	1
6	0533316		Comply NFPA 1901 Changes Effective Jan 1, 2009, With Exceptions	1
7	0533347		Pumper/Pumper with Aerial Device Fire Apparatus	1
8	0588611		Vehicle Certification, Pumper	1
9	0661778		Agency, Apparatus Certification, Pumper/Tanker, U.L.	1
10	0008036		Career/Paid Department	1
11	0536644		Customer Service Website	1
12	0537375		Unit of Measure, US Gallons	1
13	0030006		Bid Bond Not Requested	1
14	0540326		Performance Bond, Not Requested	1
15	0000007		Approval Drawing	1
16	0002928		Electrical Diagrams	1
17	0597579		Impel Chassis, 2010	1
18	0000110		Wheelbase	1
			Wheelbase - 203.50"	
19	0000070		GVW Rating	1
			GVW rating - 43,500#	
20	0000203		Frame Rails, 13.38 x 3.50 x .375, Qtm/AXT/Imp/Vel/DCF	1
21	0020018		Frame Liner Not Req'd	1
22	0530443		Axle, Front, Meritor FL-943, 19,500 lb, w/o assist	1
23	0122218		Suspension, Front, Standens, Taper Leaf, 19,500 lb, Imp/Vel	1
24	0000319		Shock Absorbers on Front Axle, DLX/Qtm/AXT/Imp/Vel	1
25	0000322		Oil Seals, Front Axle	1
26	0582936		Tires, Front, Goodyear, G289 WHA, 315/80R22.50, 20 ply	1
27	0019575		Wheels, Front, Alcoa, 22.50" x 9.00", Aluminum, Hub Pilot	1
28	0530464		Axle, Rear, Meritor RS24-160, 24,000 lb, Imp/Vel/Dash CF	1
29	0544253		Top Speed of Vehicle, 68 MPH	1
30	0122076		Suspen, Rear, Standens, Spring, 24,000 lb, Imp/Vel/Dash CF	1
31	0000485		Oil Seals, Rear Axle	1
32	0587216		Tires, Rear, Goodyear, G622 RSD, 12R22.50, 16 ply, Single	1
33	0019625		Wheels, Rear, Alcoa, 22.50" x 8.25", Aluminum, Hub Pilot, Single	1
34	0568081		Tire Balancing, Counteract Beads	1
35	0545391		Tire Pressure Monitoring Valve Cap	1
			Qty, Tire Pressure Ind - 6	
36	0003245		Axle Hub Covers w/center hole, S/S, Front Axle	1
37	0003240		Axle Hub Covers, Rear, S/S Baby Moon (Pair)	1
38	0002045		Mud Flaps, w/logo front & rear	1
39	0071940		Spare Tire, Front, 315/80R22.50, w/Alum. Rim	1
40	0071931		Spare Tire, Rear, 12R22.5, w/Alum Rim	1
41	0544802		Chocks, Wheel, SAC-44-E, Folding	1
			Qty, Pair - 01	
42	0544806		Mounting Brackets, Chocks, SAC-44-E, Folding, Horizontal	1
			Qty, Pair - 01	
			Location, Wheel Chocks - Left Side Rear Tire, Forward	
43	0010670		ABS Wabco Brake System, Single rear axle	1
44	0508676		Brakes, Meritor, EX225, 17", Disc Plus, Front	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
45	0000730		Brakes, Meritor, Cam, Rear, 16.50 x 7.00"	1
46	0020784		Air Compressor, Brake, Cummins/Wabco 18.7 CFM	1
47	0000785		Brake Reservoirs, Three	1
48	0568012		Air Dryer, Wabco System Saver 1200, Heater, 2010	1
49	0000790		Brake Lines, Nylon	1
50	0000854		Air Inlet, w/Disconnect Coupling Location, Air Coupling(s) - a) DS Step Well Qty, Air Coupling (s) - 1	1
51	0610802		Engine, Cummins ISL9, 450 hp, 1250 lb-ft, W/OBD, EPA 2016, Imp/Vel	1
52	0001244		High Idle w/Electronic Engine, Custom	1
53	0687994		Engine Brake, Jacobs Compression Brake, Cummins Engine Switch, Engine Brake - e) ISC/ISM/ISL9/ISX Hi Med Lo	1
54	0552334		Clutch, Fan, Air Actuated, Horton Drive Master	1
55	0123135		Air Intake, w/Ember separator, Imp/Vel	1
56	0597542		Exhaust System, 4", 2010 ISL9/ISC 8.3 Engine, Horizontal, Officer Side	1
57	0557543		Radiator, Impel/Velocitey	1
58	0511425		Cooling Hoses, Rubber	1
59	0041125		Fuel Tank, 65 Gallon, Dual Fills	1
60	0001129		Lines, Fuel	1
61	0582182		DEF Tank, 4.5 Gallon, DS Fill, Rear of Rear Axle, Common Door Door, Material & Finish, DEF Tank - Polished Stainless	1
62	0552793		Not Required, Fuel Priming Pump	1
63	0582243		Shutoff Valves, Fuel Line @ Primary Filter, Cummins	1
64	0699437		Cooler, Chassis Fuel, Not Req'd.	1
65	0690880		No Selection Required From This Category	1
66	0642572		Trans, Allison 5th Gen, 3000 EVS P, Imp/Vel/DCF/SFR/Enf, With Prognostics	1
67	0625329		Transmission, Shifter, 5-Spd, Push Button, 3000 EVS	1
68	0684459		Transmission Oil Cooler, Modine, External	1
69	0001370		Driveline, Spicer 1710	1
70	0669989		Steering, Ross TAS-85 w/tilt, Eaton Pump, w/ Cooler	1
71	0001544		Not Required, Steering assist cylinder on front axle	1
72	0509229		Steering Wheel, 2 Spoke	1
73	0550144		Logo/Emblem, on Horn Button Text, Row (1) One - SHERMAN Text, Row (2) Two - - Text, Row (3) Three - FIRE	1
74	0123625		Bumper, 19" Extended, Imp/Vel	1
75	0616492		Tray, Hose, Center, 19" Bumper, Outside Air Horns, Imp/Vel Grating, Bumper extension - Grating, Rubber Capacity, Bumper Tray - 20) 125' of 1.75"	1
76	0633479		Hose Restraint, Bumper Tray, Velcro Straps, Pair Qty, Pair - 01	1
77	0510226		Lift & Tow Package, Imp/Vel, AXT, Dash CF	1
78	0522573		Tow Hooks Not Required, Due to Lift and Tow package	1
79	0553768		Bracket, License Plate, Frt Under Headlights, Non-Illuminated Location - DS	1
80	0591013		Hose Restraint, Bumper Tray, 2.00" Straps, Velcro, Pair Location 7 - center Qty, Pair - 01	1
81	0647265		Cab, Impel FR, 7000	1
82	0668309		Engine Tunnel, ISL and DD13, Impel/Velocitey FR	1
83	0677478		Rear Wall, Exterior, Cab, Aluminum Treadplate	1
84	0122465		Cab Lift, Elec/Hyd, Imp/Vel	1
85	0123176		Grille, Bright Finished, Front of Cab, Impel/Velocitey	1
86	0527034		Trim, S/S Band, Across Cab Face, Rect Lights, Impel Material Trim/Scuffplate - c) S/S, Polished Turnsignal Covers - No Covers	1
87	0015440		No Chrome Molding, On side of cab	1
88	0521669		Mirrors, Retractable, West Coast Style, Htd/Rmt, w/Htd/Rmt Convex	1
89	0651316		Door, Half-Height, Impel FR 4-Door Cab, Level Roof	1
90	0655511		Door Panel, Brushed Stainless Steel, Impel/Velocitey 4-Door Cab	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
91	0667905		Storage Pockets w/ Elastic Cover, Recessed, Impel/Veloccity FR	1
92	0667902		Controls, Electric Windows, All Cab Doors, Impel/Veloccity FR	1
93	0555485		Steps, 4-Door Full Tilt Cab, Std, Imp/Vel	1
94	0509649		Lights, Cab and Crew Cab Access Steps, P25, LED w/Bezel, 1 Light Per Step	1
95	0002140		Fenders, S/S on Cab	1
96	0592071		No Windows, Side of Crew Cab, Vel/Imp	1
97	0568605		Not Required, Interior Trim, No Cab Side Windows	1
98	0509287		Windows, Rear CC, (2) 8" x 14", Imp/Vel	1
99	0553196		Trim, Cab Rear Windows, Velocity	1
100	0032244		Enclosure Around Night Scan on Cab Roof, Painted	1
101	0663383		Mounting Provisions, 3/16" Alum, Full Engine Tunnel, Vel/Imp	1
			Mounting Provision Spacing - 1.00"	
			Material Finish, Cab Interior - Painted	
102	0667960		Cab Interior, Vinyl, Painted Walls, Imp/Vel FR	1
			Color, Cab Interior Vinyl/Fabric -	
103	0667943		Cab Interior, Paint Color, Impel/Veloccity FR	1
			Color, Cab Interior Paint - i) fire smoke gray	
104	0509532		Floor, Rubber Padded Cab & Crew Cab, Imp/Vel, Dash CF	1
105	0667936		Heater/defroster, Dual Zone Control, Impel/Veloccity FR	1
106	0668089		Air Conditioning, Impel/Veloccity FR, Dual Zone Control, Center Mount	1
107	0639675		Sun Visor, Smoked Lexan, AXT, Dash CF, Imp/Vel, Saber FR/Enforcer	1
			Sun Visor Retention - No Retention	
108	0543257		Grab Handles, Driver Door Post & Passenger Dash panel, Imp/Vel	1
109	0002526		Light, Engine Compt, All Custom Chassis	1
110	0122516		Fluid Check Access, Imp/Vel	1
111	0583039		Not Required, Side Roll and Frontal Impact Protection	1
112	0622617		Seating Capacity, 6 Seats	1
113	0697009		Seat, Driver, Pierce PS6, Base, Air Ride, High Back	1
114	0122118		Seat, Officer, Pierce, PS6, Base, SCBA	1
115	0510037		Radio Compartment, Below Officer Seat, Imp/Vel	1
116	0635892		Cabinet, EMS, Rear Facing, DS, 26.75 W x 28 H x 24 D, Web, Ext Acc, Imp/Vel	1
			Light, Short EMS Compt - Pierce, Left Side	
117	0102783		Not Required, Seat, Rr Facing C/C, Center	1
118	0635891		Cabinet, EMS, Rear Facing, PS, 24.50 W x 28 H x 24 D, Web, Lck Ext Acc, Imp/Vel	1
			Light, Short EMS Compt - Pierce, Right Side	
119	0655167		Seat, Forward Facing C/C, DS Outboard, Pierce PS6, Base, SCBA, Move Inboard 3"	1
120	0123170		Seat, Forward Facing C/C, Center, (1) Pierce PS6, Base, SCBA	1
121	0655168		Seat, Forward Facing C/C, PS Outboard, Pierce PS6, Base, SCBA, Move Inboard 3"	1
122	0042264		Shelf, Adjustable, EMS Compt, 1.25" Lip	2
			Qty, Shelf - 02	
			Location, Shelf, EMS - (1) DS Rr Fcng Cabinet and (1) PS Rr Fcng Cabinet	
			Location, Shelf, EMS - (1) DS Rr Fcng Cabinet and (1) PS Rr Fcng Cabinet	
123	0566653		Upholstery, Seats In Cab, Turnout Tuff	1
			Color, Cab Interior Vinyl/Fabric - c) Black	
124	0543991		Bracket, Air Bottle, Hands-Free II, Cab Seats	3
			Qty, - 03	
125	0627339		Seat Belt, Ready Reach	1
			Seat Belt Color - Red	
126	0553393		Seat Belt Height Adjustment, Imp/Vel, Dash CF	5
			Qty, - 05	
127	0627014		Pick Not Required, Seat Belt Color Selected in Seat Belt Option 627339	1
128	0691237		Seat Belt Monitoring System	1
129	0543917		Helmet Storage, Provided by Fire Department, NFPA	1
130	0647647		Lights, Dome, FRP Dual LED 4 Lts	1
			Color, Dome Lt - Red & White	
			Color, Dome Lt Bzl - Black	
			Control, Dome Lt White - Door Switches and Lens Switch	
			Control, Dome Lt White - Door Switches and Lens Switch	
			Control, Dome Lt Color - Lens Switch	
131	0631779		Light, Map, Overhead, Round Halogen, AXT/Imp/Vel/Dash CF, Hawk EX	1
			12vdc power from - Battery switched	

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
132	0544332		Portable Hand Light, Provided by Fire Department, Pumper NFPA Classification	1
133	0594554		Cab Instruments, Blk Gags, Blk Bez, Impel 2010	1
134	0509511		Air Restriction Indicator, Imp/Vel, AXT, Dash CF, Enf MUX	1
135	0543751		Light, Do Not Move Apparatus	1
			Alarm, Do Not Move Truck - Pulsing Alarm	
136	0614619		Messages, Open Door/Do Not Move Truck, MUX w/LCD Gauge Cluster Only	1
137	0611681		Switching, Cab, Membrane, Impel/Veloc/Quantum, Dash CF, AXT WiFi MUX	1
			Location, Emerg Sw Pnls - Driver's Side Overhead	
138	0555915		Wiper Control, 2-Speed with Intermittent, MUX, Impel/Veloc	1
139	0548006		Wiring, Spare, 15 A 12V DC 2nd	1
			Qty, - 01	
			12vdc power from - Battery direct	
			Wire termination - Butt Splice	
			Location - high in EMS cabinet	
140	0548007		Wiring, Spare, 15 A 12V DC 3rd	3
			Qty, - 03	
			12vdc power from - Battery direct	
			Wire termination - 15 amp power point plug	
			Location - two (2) on officer side and one (1) in glove box left side	
141	0548004		Wiring, Spare, 15 A 12V DC 1st	1
			Qty, - 01	
			12vdc power from - Battery direct	
			Wire termination - 15 amp power point plug	
			Location, Spare Wiring - EMS Compt	
142	0594194		Radio, AM/FM/CD/WB/Aux in, Panasonic	1
			Speakers, AM/FM Radio - One (1) pair of speakers, Cab	
			Antenna, AM/FM Radio - c) Roof-mounted rubber antenna	
			Location, AM/FM Radio - b) within reach of the officer	
143	0511422		Vehicle Information Center, LCD On Gauge Cluster Only	1
			System Of Measurement - US Customary	
144	0543930		Vehicle Data Recorder, Dual Module	1
145	0594659		Intercom, Sigtronics US-45D, 5-pos, Dual-Radio, D,O,2C,P	1
			location, intercom, C Cab - 2) 2 forward facing seats	
146	0009063		Not Required, Radio Interface	1
147	0568105		Headset, Sigtronics, SE-8 Under Helmet, Flex Mic, Standard	5
			Qty, - 05	
			Location - D, O, 3 CREW, PP	
148	0653533		Camera, Pierce, 7" LCD, Rear Camera Only	1
			Location, Camera Monitor - Driver Side Overhead	
149	0615106		Pierce Command Zone, Advanced Electronics & Control System, Impel, WiFi	1
150	0624255		Electrical System, Impel	1
151	0079166		Batteries, (4) Exide Grp 31, 950 CCA each, Threaded Stud	1
152	0008621		Battery System, Single Start, All Custom Chassis	1
153	0123174		Battery Compartment, Imp/Vel	1
154	0531307		Charger, Sngl Sys, Dual Bank, Dual Pro Charger	1
155	0539734		Location, Charger, Behind Driver Seat	1
156	0530951		Location, Battery Charger Indicator, DS Behind Cab Door	1
157	0691933		Shoreline, 30A 120V, Twist lock, Hubbell HBL303NM	1
			Connection, Shoreline - battery charger	
158	0026800		Shoreline Location	1
			Location, Shoreline(s) - DS Cab Side	
159	0036802		Sub Feed Breaker Box Cutler Hammer, For Shoreline	1
			Location, CB Panel - next to breaker box up high	
160	0647728		Alternator, 430 amp, Delco Remy 55SI	1
161	0092582		Load Manager/Sequencer, MUX	1
			Enable/Disable Hi-Idle - d)High Idle disable	
162	0632735		Not Required, Custom Chassis	1
163	0648713		Headlights, Rectangular LED, JW Speaker, Imp/Vel	1
164	0648425		Light, Directional, Whelen 600 LED Combination, Cab Corners,	1
			Imp/Vel/AXT/Qtm/DCF	
			Color, Lens, LED's - m)match LED's	
165	0620054		Light, Directional/Marker, Intermediate Light, Weldon 9186-8580-29 LED 2lts	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
166	0648074		Lights, Clearance/Marker/ID, Front, P25 LED 7 Lts	1
167	0627282		Lights, Clearance/Marker/ID, Rear, FRP LED Bar & P25 LED 4Lts	1
168	0650678		Lights, Tail, Whelen 60BTT* Red LED Stop/Tail & 60A00TAR Amb LED Dir w/Flange Color, Lens - Clear	1
169	0039215		Lights, Backup, Whelen 600, LED, Flange Feature Flange Kit, Whelen 6E - w)6E or 64 Flange Kit	1
170	0664481		Bracket, License Plate & Light, P25 LED	1
171	0589905		Alarm, Back-up Warning, PRECO 1040	1
172	0687604		Lights, Perimeter Cab, Truck-Lite 6060C LED 4Dr, Grommet Mt	1
173	0616833		Lights, Perimeter Pump House, Truck-Lite 6060C LED 4Lts	1
174	0683575		Lights, Perimeter Body, Truck-Lite 6060C LED 2ts, Rear Step Control, Perimeter Lts - Parking Brake Applied	1
175	0566799		Lights, Step, P25 LED 4Lts, Ign, Parking Brake Activated	1
176	0640629		Light, Whelen, 12V PCPSM1* Pioneer LED Fld/Spt, Surface Mount 1st Location, lights - DS ON THE LIGHT TOWER ENCLOSURE, towards rear Qty, - 01 Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel Switch, Lt Control 2 DC,2 - e) No Control Switch, Lt Control 3 DC,3 - d) No Control Switch, Lt Control 4 DC,4 - e) Pump Operators Panel Color, Wln Lt Housing - Chrome Flange	1
177	0640627		Light, Whelen, 12V PCPSM1* Pioneer LED Fld/Spt, Surface Mount 2nd Location, lights - PS ON THE LIGHT TOWER ENCLOSURE, toward rear Qty, - 01 Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel Switch, Lt Control 2 DC,2 - DS Pump Panel Switch, Lt Control 3 DC,3 - d) No Control Switch, Lt Control 4 DC,4 - d) No Control Color, Wln Lt Housing - Chrome Flange	1
178	0618318		Light, Visor, Whelen, 12V PCP2* Pioneer LED Fld/Spt 1st Qty, - 01 Location, driver's/passenger's/center - centered Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel Switch, Lt Control 2 DC,2 - g) PS Switch Panel Switch, Lt Control 3 DC,3 - d) No Control Color, Wln Lt Housing - White Paint	1
179	0657535		Lights, Work, (2) Whelen PELCC LED, w/Alternative Hose Bed Lights Switch, Scene Lt Cntrl - i)switch at rear and ds sw pnl	1
180	0645877		Lights, Hose Bed, Sides, Dual LED Light Strips Control, Hose Bed Lts - Cup Switch At Rear	1
181	0645677		Lights, Not Required, Rear Work, Alt. 12 Volt Lights At Rear Body	1
182	0060111		Pumper, Med, Galv, 2nd Gen	1
183	0554271		Body Skirt Height, 20"	1
184	0028245		Tank, Water, 750 Gallon, Poly, Med	1
185	0003405		Overflow, 4" Water Tank, Poly	1
186	0028104		Foam Cell Required	1
187	0034425		Modified Poly Tank for Folding Tank, Ladder Storage or Backboards Qty, - 1	1
188	0633066		Sleeve through Tank Qty, Sleeve - 1 Water Tank Sleeve - Plumbing/Hydraulic Diameter - 3" Plumbing	1
189	0553729		Not Required, Restraint, Water Tank, Heavy Duty	1
190	0013416		Tank Fill, Direct, Side Pump Panel, 2.50" Qty, - 1 Location, driver's/passenger's/center - driver's Adapter, Elbow - 2.5"NST Valve Location - Recessed behind the panel	1
191	0003424		(No Dump Valve required)	1
192	0048710		Jet Assist Not Req'd	1
193	0030007		(No Dump Chute Required)	1
194	0514778		Not Required, Switch, Tank Dump Master	1
195	0126632		Hose Bed, Galv, Pumper	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
196	0003481		Hose Bed Capacity, Special Capacity, Hosebed - 250' of 2.50", 1100' of 5.00", 250' of 2.50"	1
197	0003488		Divider, Hose Bed, Unpainted Qty, Hosebed Dividers - 2	2
198	0589278		Hose Restraint, Hose Bed, Velcro Strap on Top, 2" Heavy Nylon Web at Rear Type of fastener - seat belt buckle Nylon Web Color - Black Type of fastener, Rear - seat belt buckle - bottom of hosebed	1
199	0013512		Running Boards, 12.75" Deep	1
200	0689621		Tailboard, 16" Deep	1
201	0690037		Wall, Rear, Smooth Aluminum/Body Material Material, Rear Wall Inboard Facing Surfaces - Polished S/S	1
202	0003531		Tow Bar, Under Tailboard	1
203	0003560		Construction, Compt, Galv, Pumper	1
204	0023650		DS 152" Rollup, Full Height Front & Rear, FDLER	1
205	0063658		PS 152" Rollup, Full Height Front & Rear, FDLER	1
206	0692733		Doors, Rollup, Gortite, Side Compartments Qty, Door Accessory - 06 Color, Gortite, Roll-up Door - Painted Latch, Gortite, Roll-up - Non-locking Liftbar	6
207	0083701		Rear, Rollup, 44.50" FF	1
208	0692746		Doors, Gortite, Rollup, Rear Compartment Color, Gortite, Roll-up Door - Satin finish Latch, Gortite, Roll-up - Non-locking Liftbar	1
209	0554995		No Body Modification Required	1
210	0019845		Guard, Drip Pan, S/S, Rollup Door Qty, Door Accessory - 06 Location, Door Accessory - all roll up door, standard on D3 with breaker box, add to EMS cabinet at Pick Up	6
211	0689545		Lights, Compt, Pierce LED, Single Light Strip, NFPA 2009 Minimum Location - forward on all side body compartments and left side of R1 Qty, - 07	7
212	0687135		Shelf Tracks, Unpainted Qty, Shelf Track - 03 Location, Shelf Track - D3, D1 and P1 Location, Shelf Track - D3, D1 and P1 Location, Shelf Track - D3, D1 and P1	3
213	0687079		Shelves, Adjustable, 500 lb Capacity, Full Width/Depth, Brushed Aluminum Qty, Shelf - 05 Location, Shelf - D1 upper, D3 upper, two (2) in P1 upper, one (1) P1 lower above Little Giant mounting	5
214	0670653		Little Giant Ladder Storage, In Compt, Horizontal, Location Location - P1 compt floor	1
215	0661390		Plywood, Exterior Grade .75", Back Wall, Compt Location - D1 upper, D2, P3 upper and lower Qty, Comp. Accessory - 03	3
216	0004016		Rub Rail, Aluminum Extruded, Side of Body	1
217	0004024		Fender Crowns, Rear, S/S	1
218	0519849		Not Required, Hose, Hard Suction	1
219	0035453		Trough, H.S.H., Single, Aluminum Location, Hose Trough - a) driver side	1
220	0625546		Handrails, Top Mount Pump Panel, Per Print	1
221	0004126		Handrails, Beavertail, Standard	1
222	0004146		Handrail, Rear, Below Hose Bed, Full Width	1
223	0657651		Compt, Air Bottle, Double, Full Width Door, Fender Panel Qty, Air Bottle Comp - 2 Door Finish, Fender Compt - Polished Location, Fender Compt - Double - DS Fwd and Double - PS Fwd Location, Fender Compt - Double - DS Fwd and Double - PS Fwd Latch, Air Bottle Compt - Southco C2, Chrome, Non-Locking Insert, Air Bottle Compt - Rubber Matting	2
224	0004225		Ladder, 24' Duo-Safety 900A 2-Section	1
225	0004230		Ladder, 14' Duo-Safety 775A Roof	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
226	0049958		Ladders Btwn Tank & S.Sht, Ext'd Rr, Encl'd Complete, RPH, PS Door, Material & Finish, Ladder Storage - c) smooth aluminum Latch, Door Ladder Storage - "D" Handle latch	1
227	0014245		Ladder, Folding, 10' 585A, Duo-Safety, w/Mounting Location, Folding Ladder - d) Ladder comp	1
228	0638810		Pike Pole, Pumper, Provided by Fire Department, NFPA Pike Pole Make/Model - Akron 10' Pike Pole	1
229	0638855		Pike Pole, 6', Pumper, Provided by Fire Department, NFPA Pike Pole Make/Model - Akron 6' Pike Pole	1
230	0591177		Steps, Folding, Front of Body, Trident Coating, Step - luminescent	1
231	0591879		Steps, Combo Folding Trident & Corner, Rear Body Coating, Step - luminescent	1
232	0501491		Step, Folding - Extra, Body Only, Luminescent, Trident Qty, Folding Step - 03 Location, Additional Step - two (2) on driver side front bulkhead and one (1) on passenger side inside rear bulkhead	3
233	0004415		Pump, Waterous, CS, 1250 GPM, Single Stage	1
234	0004481		Packing, Grafoil, Waterous	1
235	0559769		Transmission, Pump, Waterous C20 Series	1
236	0535256		Pump Shift, Air w/Manual Override, Split Shaft, Waterous	1
237	0003148		Transmission Lock-up, EVS	1
238	0004547		Auxiliary Cooling System	1
239	0014486		Not Required, Transfer Valve, Stage Pump	1
240	0661474		Valve, Relief Intake, Trident Air Max, Set @ 125 PSI, Control at Operator Panel	1
241	0546803		Controller, Pressure, Class 1 Total Pressure Governor (TPG)	1
242	0072153		Primer, Trident, Air Prime, Air Operated	1
243	0058516		Manuals, Pump (2), CD	1
244	0008349		Plumbing, Stainless Steel and Hose	1
245	0064656		Not Required, Black Iron Pipe with Stainless Steel Plumbing	1
246	0004645		Inlets, 6.00" - 1250 GPM or Larger Pump	1
247	0004646		Cap, Main Pump Inlet, Long Handle, NST, VLH	1
248	0084610		Valves, Akron 8000 series- All	1
249	0055600		Not Required, Auxiliary Inlet, Left Side	1
250	0004680		Inlet, Right Side, 2.50"	1
251	0004687		Valve, Inlet(s) Recess, Top Mount	1
252	0004710		Control, Inlet, at Top Mount Panel Qty, Inlets - 1	1
253	0092569		No Rear Inlet (Large Dia) Requested	1
254	0092696		Not Required, Cap, Rear Inlet	1
255	0064116		No Rear Inlet Actuation Required	1
256	0009648		No Rear Intake Relief Valve Required on Rear Inlet	1
257	0092568		No Rear Auxiliary Inlet Requested	1
258	0563738		Valve, .75" Bleeder, Aux. Side Inlet, Swing Handle	1
259	0029043		Tank to Pump, (1) 3.00" Valve, 3.00" Plumbing	1
260	0024900		Outlet, 2.50" Tank Fill	1
261	0004940		Outlet, Left Side, 2.50" Qty, Discharges - 01	1
262	0092570		Not Required, Outlets, Left Side Additional	1
263	0004945		Outlet, Right Side, 2.50" Qty, Discharges - 01	1
264	0005030		Outlet, Right Side, 3.00" w/3.00" Plumbing (added) Qty, Discharges - 01	1
265	0029137		Not Required, Outlet, Large Diameter	1
266	0649939		Outlet, Front, 1.50" w/2.00" Plumbing Fitting, Outlet - 1.50" NST with 90 degree swivel Drain, Front Outlet - Class 1 Automatic Location, Front, Single - top of left bumper	1
267	0004995		Outlet, Rear, 2.50" Qty, Discharges - 02 Location, Outlet - c) one (1) each side	2

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
268	0092574		Not Required, Outlet, Rear, Additional	1
269	0092573		Not Required, Outlet, Hose Bed/Running Board Tray	1
270	0085076		Caps for 1.50" to 3.00" Discharge, VLH	1
271	0563739		Valve, 0.75" Bleeder, Discharges, Swing Handle	1
272	0005091		Elbow, Left Side Outlets, 45 Degree, 2.50" FNST x 2.50" MNST, VLH	1
273	0035094		Not Required, Elbow, Left Side Outlets, Additional	1
274	0025091		Elbow, Right Side Outlets, 45 Degree, 2.50" FNST x 2.50" MNST, VLH	1
275	0045097		Elbow, Right Side Outlets, 30 Degree, 3.00" FNST x 5.00" Storz w/Cap, Additional	1
276	0045091		Elbow, Rear Outlets, 45 Degree, 2.50" FNST x 2.50" MNST, VLH	1
277	0085695		Not Required, Elbow, Rear Outlets, Large, Additional	1
278	0007308		Not Required, Elbow, Large Diameter Outlet	1
279	0062133		Control, Outlets, Manual, Pierce HW if applicable	1
280	0005065		Outlet, 3.00" Deluge Riser	1
281	0029302		No Monitor Requested	1
282	0029304		No Nozzle Req'd	1
283	0005070		Deluge Mount, NPT	1
284	0025140		Not Required, 1.50" Crosslays	1
285	0029196		Not Required, 2.50" Crosslay	1
286	0005191		Speed, (2) 1.5", Top Mt/Side Cntrl, Std. Cap.	1
287	0694974		Hose Restraint, Speedlays, 2" Heavy Nylon Web with Seat Belt Buckle, Pair Qty, - 1	1
288	0095358		Foam Sys, Husky 12, Single Agent Discharge - FRONT - 2 speedlay - DS Rear 2.5" Amount of Disc. W/Foam - 4	1
289	0075535		Hercules CAFS, 140 CFM, Shared Hydraulic Drive Fill in Blank - FRONT 1.5", 2 speedlays, DS Rear 2.5" Amount of Disc. W/ CAFS - 4 CAF with a second pump - No second pump	1
290	0552481		Refill, Foam Tank, Single Tank, Husky 12, Class A Foam	1
291	0031896		Demonstration, Foam System, Dealer Provided	1
292	0020148		Foam Cell, 30 Gallon, Reduce Water Type of Foam - Foam, Brand Name - *	1
293	0505016		Drain, 1.00", Foam Tank #1, Husky 12 Foam System	1
294	0091079		Not Required, Foam Tank #2	1
295	0091112		Not Required, Foam Tank Drain	1
296	0005507		Pump House, Top Mount, 45", w/19" Walkway Light, Walkway Compt - P25 LED Light, Walkway - P25 LED, 6lts	1
297	0035570		Pump Panel Configuration, No Match Required	1
298	0635253		Material, Pump Panels, Top Control Painted FormCoat Black, Side Panels Painted Material Finish, Pump Panel, Side Control - Painted FormCoat Black Material, Pump Panel, Side Control - Aluminum Material, Pump Panel, Top Control - Aluminum Material Finish, Pump Panel, Top Control - Painted FormCoat Black	1
299	0035574		Panel, Pump Access - Both Sides	1
300	0037731		Pump House Structure, Raised, Included with Ladder Storage	1
301	0005945		Light, Pump Compt	1
302	0586382		Engine Indicators, Included With Pressure Controller	1
303	0005601		Throttle Included w/ Pressure Controller	1
304	0549333		Indicators, Engine, Included with Pressure Controller	1
305	0069390		Control, Air Horn At Pump Panel w/Red Button	1
306	0511078		Gauges, 4.00" Master, Class 1, 30"-0-600psi	1
307	0511100		Gauge, 2.00" Pressure, Class 1, 30"-0-400psi	1
308	0062586		Gauge, Water Level, Class 1, Pierce Std	1
309	0062992		Gauge, Foam Level, (1) Tank, Class 1	1
310	0593155		Light Shield, Top Mt	1
311	0066052		Air Horns, (2) Grover in Bumper Outside Frame	1
312	0599298		Control, Air Horn, Horn Ring, PS Foot Sw, Location Feature location - LOCATE VERTICALLY ON HINGED ELECTRICAL COVER, JUST ABOVE FLOOR (TOE ACTIVATED) inboard position - see photo	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
313	0006133		Siren, Code 3 3692 100W or 200W	1
314	0510206		Location, Elect Siren, Recessed Overhead In Console	1
			Location, Elec Siren - Overhead, Above Eng Tunnel DS	
315	0006145		Control, Elec Siren, Horn Ring, PS Foot Sw	1
316	0550213		Speaker, Code 3, PB100C, Chrome	1
			Qty, Speakers - 1	
			Connection, Speaker - siren head	
317	0548352		Location, Recessed in the Front Bumper, Driver Side	1
318	0650748		Siren, Aux, Federal RUMBLER-3	1
319	0688030		Control, Aux Electric Siren, Passenger's Side Foot Sw	1
320	0650543		Location, Aux Elect Siren, Behind PS Seat, Amp Only	1
321	0650747		Speaker, Aux, Siren, Federal RUMBLER-3	1
322	0650532		Behind Bumper, Vent Holes Down	1
323	0016080		Siren, Federal Q2B	1
324	0006095		Siren, Mechanical, Mounted Above Deckplate	1
			Location, Siren, Mech - a) Left	
325	0081923		Control, Mech Siren, Horn Ring, PS Foot Sw, Location Feature	1
			Location - LOCATE VERTICALLY ON HINGED ELECTRICAL COVER, JUST ABOVE FLOOR (TOE ACTIVATED) ouboard position - see photo	
326	0067128		Lightbar, Whelen, Freedom, FN**VLED, 6-R, 2-W, 4-RC	1
			Length, Wln Lightbar - 72"	
			Color, Lens, LED's - c)clear	
327	0540460		Light, Front Zone, Whelen M6*C LED, Clear Lens, 4lts Q Bezel	1
			Color, Lt DS Fmt Outside - DS Front Outside Red	
			Color, Lt PS Fmt Outside - PS Front Outside Red	
			Color, Lt DS Front Inside - r) DS Front Inside Red	
			Color, Lt PS Front Inside - r) PS Front Inside Red	
328	0656901		Light, Front, Roto Ray 4000W, PAR46 LED, Hidden Mt, Vel/Imp/Enf/Sab FR, PB Flash	1
			Color, Roto Ray LED, 1 - Red/Clear	
			Color, Roto Ray LED, 2 - Red/Clear	
			Color, Roto Ray LED, 3 - Red/Clear	
329	0540679		Lights, Side Zone Lower, Whelen M6*C LED, Clear Lens 2pr	1
			Location, Lights Frt Side - b)each side bumper	
			Color, Lt Side Front - Red	
			Color, Lt Side Rear - Red	
			Location, Lights Rear Side - Over Rear Wheels	
330	0540770		Lights, Side, Whelen M4*C LED, Clear Lens	2
			Location, lights - over cab wheels	
			Qty, - 02	
			Color, Lights, Warning - gla) red	
331	0540783		Lights, Rear Zone Lower, Whelen M6*C LED, Clear Lens	1
			Color, Lt DS Rear - r) DS Rear Lt Red	
			Color, Lt PS Rear - r) PS Rear Lt Red	
332	0540804		Lights, Rear, Whelen M6*C LED, Clear Lens	2
			Color, Light - ae) red	
			Location, Rear Lights - Rear compt bulkheads	
			Qty, - 02	
			Control, light - f) emerg master	
333	0597733		Light, Rear Zone Upper, Whelen L31H1F LED Beacon, Amber LED, Clear Dome	1
334	0006551		Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking	1
335	0016610		Mtg, Rear Warn Lts, Std Mount, S/S Brkts	1
336	0529839		Light, Traffic Directing, Code 3 NASL839, 40.50" Long LED	1
			Activation, Traffic Dir L - Control Head Only	
337	0580621		Location, Traf Dir Lt, Recessed Into Rear Wall	1
338	0529654		Location, Traf Dir Lt Controller, Heavy Duty Swivel Bracket Centered	1
339	0006646		Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design	1
340	0563275		Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only	1
			Generator Interlocks - No Interlocks	
341	0006645		Location, Hydraulic Generator Above Pump	1
			Location, Generator(s) - Over Pump, Right Side	
342	0016752		Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
343	0016762		Remote Start, Hydraulic Generator	1
			Location, Remote Start - d) cab/pp	
344	0016740		Not Required, Fuel System	1
345	0016767		Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator	1
346	0016771		Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator	1
347	0036738		Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator	1
			Location, Circuit Breaker Panel - D3, Forward Wall High	
348	0629508		Light Twr, W-B Chf NS1.8-300 WHL, 2-PFP2 120 VAC Lts Cld 6'	1
			Color, Tower, Wlb - White Paint	
349	0664472		Location, Light Tower, Crew Cab Roof	1
350	0617672		Controller, Light Tower, W-B, Wired Panel Mount, E-STOP Chf, Chf Pr, Pow Pr	1
351	0656378		Location, Light Tower Controller, Top Mount Pump Panel	1
352	0006825		Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire	1
			Qty, Cord Reels - 1	
			Reel Guide - a) Nylatron guide	
			Finish, Reel - Painted Gray	
			Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Right, 1 Reel	
353	0545366		Cord, Electric, Customer Installed	1
			Length, Color, Gauge Cord - 200' of 12/3 (for a PPV fan)	
354	0066620		Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, Shoreline Int	1
			Qty, - 01	
			Location, Receptacle(s) - IN COMPARTMENT, MATCH PREV JOB	
355	0519934		Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System	1
356	0649753		Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System	1
357	0007150		Bag of Nuts and Bolts	1
			Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1	
358	0532883		NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, Provided by Fire Department	1
359	0540114		Soft Suction Hose, Provided by Fire Department, Pumper NFPA Classification	1
360	0027023		No Strainer Required	1
361	0533269		Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA Class, Provided by Fire Department	1
362	0533278		Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA, Provided by Fire Dept	1
363	0532921		Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA Classification, Provided by Fire Department	1
364	0532924		Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA Classification, Provided by Fire Department	1
365	0559673		Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Special Shield, Custom Cab, Vel/Imp	1
			Location - high	
			Paint, Color - red #90	
			Paint Color, Upper Area - white #10	
366	0646897		Paint Chassis Frame Assy, E-Coat, Standard	1
			Paint Color, Frame Assembly, Predefined - Black	
367	0645644		No Pick Required	1
368	0693797		No Paint Required, Aluminum Front Wheels	1
369	0693792		No Paint Required, Aluminum Rear Wheels	1
370	0007230		Compartment, Painted, Spatter gray	1
371	0544129		Reflective Band, 1"-6"-1"	1
			Color, Reflect Band - A - a) white	
			Color, Reflect Band - B - l) white	
			Color, Reflect Band - C - w) white	
372	0547618		Stripe, Diamond Grade, Chevron, Front Bumper	1
			Size, Chevron Striping - 06	
			Color, Chevron DG - Yellow Green, Fluorescent	
373	0536954		Stripe, Chevron, Rear, Diamond Grade, Pumper	1
			Color, Rear Chevron DG - fluorescent yellow green	
374	0027341		Jog, In Reflective Stripe, Single or Multiple	1
			Qty, - 1	
375	0669643		Stripe, Reflective, Inside Aluminum Rub Rail	4
			Color, Reflect Band - A - c) ruby red	
			Qty, - 04	
376	0065687		Stripe, Reflective, Cab Doors Interior	1
			Color, Reflective - a) white	
377	0017773		Stripe, Gold Leaf, Side of Body, Over Fender Only, Single Axle	1
378	0067298		Stripe, Gold Leaf, Across Cab Face	1
379	0010197		Stripe, Gold Leaf, Side of Cab, Over Fender Only	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
380	0528504		Stripe, Black Vinyl on Paint Break (Cab)	1
381	0027372		Lettering Specifications, (GOLD STAR Process)	1
382	0686434		Lettering, Gold Leaf, 3.00", (21-40)	1
			Outline, Lettering - Outline and Shade	
383	0685978		Lettering, Reflective, 18.00", Each	6
			Qty, Lettering - 06	
			Outline, Lettering - No Outline or Shade	
384	0094484		Lettering, Numerals, Grille, Painted (2), All Chassis	1
385	0000520		Emblem, Eagle/Flag #1, Color Imaged, Pair	1
			Qty, - 1	
			Location, Emblem - FORWARD ON EA SIDE OF LIGHT TOWER	
			ENCLOSURE	
			Size, Color Imaged Seals - a)	
386	0598349	SP	Emblem, Goldleaf, Pair, Per Quote (Sherman)	1
			Qty, - 1	
			Location, Emblem - CREW CAB DOORS	
387	0031972		Manuals, Two (2), Fire Apparatus Parts, Custom Chassis	1
388	0002905		Manuals, Two (2) Chassis Service, Custom	1
389	0032433		Manuals, Two (2) Chassis Operation, Custom	1
390	0030008		Warranty, Basic, 1 Year, Apparatus, WA0008	1
391	0611136		Warranty, Chassis, 3 Year, Velocity/Impel, WA0284	1
392	0696698		Warranty, Engine, Cummins, 5 Year, WA0181	1
393	0684952		Warranty, Steering Gear, TRW Ross TAS, 1 Year WA0202	1
394	0595767		Warranty, Frame, 50 Year, Velocity/Impel, Dash CF, WA0038	1
395	0530523		Warranty, Axle, 2 Year, Meritor, General Service, WA0046	1
396	0530524		Warranty, Axle, 2 Year, Meritor, General Service, WA0046	1
397	0652758		Warranty, ABS Brake System, 3 Year, Meritor Wabco, WA0232	1
398	0019914		Warranty, Structure, 10 Year, Custom Cab, WA0012	1
399	0595813		Warranty, Paint, 10 Year, Cab, Pro-Rate, WA0055	1
400	0524627		Warranty, Electronics, 5 Year, MUX, WA0014	1
401	0695416		Warranty, Pierce Camera System, WA0188	1
402	0647720		Warranty, Pierce LED Strip Lights, WA0203	1
403	0046369		Warranty, 5-year EVS Transmission, Standard Custom, WA0187	1
404	0685945		Warranty, Transmission Cooler, WA0216	1
405	0688798		Warranty, Water Tank, Lifetime, UPF, Poly Tank, WA0195	1
406	0596025		Warranty, Structure, 10 Year, Body, WA0009	1
407	0693127		Warranty, Gortite, Roll-up Door, 6 Year, WA0190	1
408	0063510		Warranty, Pump, Waterous, 5 Year Parts, WA0225	1
409	0648675		Warranty, 10 Year S/S Pumbing, WA0035	1
410	0657846		Warranty, Foam System, Husky 12, WA0231	1
411	0609981		Warranty, Harrison Generator, 6 Year, WA0285	1
412	0595820		Warranty, Paint, 10 Year, Body, Pro-Rate, WA0057	1
413	0595421		Warranty, Goldstar, 3 Year, Apparatus, WA0018	1
414	0596346		Warranty, Extended, 2 Year, Custom Chassis, Class M, WA0060	1
415	0683627		Certification, Vehicle Stability, CD0089	1
416	0610739		Certification, Engine Installation, Imp/Vel, Cummins ISL9, 2016, CD0112	1
417	0686786		Certification, Power Steering, CD0098	1
418	0667418		Certification, Cab Integrity, Impel FR, CD0009	1
419	0548950		Certification, Cab Door Durability, Velocity/Impel, CD0001	1
420	0548967		Certification, Windshield Wiper Durability, Impel/Veloc, CD0005	1
421	0667411		Certification, Electric Window Durability, Velocity/Impel FR, CD0004	1
422	0549273		Certification, Seat Belt Anchors and Mounting, Imp/Vel/Vel SLT, CD0018	1
423	0667416		Certification, Cab Heater and Defroster, Velocity/Impel FR, CD0015	1
424	0667415		Certification, Cab Air Conditioning Performance, Velocity/Impel FR, CD0016	1
425	0545073		Amp Draw Report, NFPA Current Edition	1
426	0002758		Amp Draw, NFPA/ULC Radio Allowance	1
427	0000018		PUMPER, 2ND GEN	1
428	0000012		PIERCE CHASSIS	1
429	0004713		ENGINE, OTHER	1
430	0046395		EVS 3000 Series TRANSMISSION	1
431	0020011		WATEROUS PUMP	1

Line	Option	Type	Option Description	Qty
432	0020009		POLY TANK	1
433	0028048		FOAM SYSTEM	1
434	0020005		TOP MOUNT	1
435	0020007		AKRON VALVES	1
436	0020015		ABS SYSTEM	1
437	0658751		Manufacturing Attribute	1

HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

ILA
NUMBER:

91-15399-6

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Article 4413(j)(2) V.T.C.S.) by and between the Houston-Galveston Area Council, hereinafter referred to as H-GAC, having its principal place of business at 3555 Timmons Lane, Suite 500, Houston, Texas 77027 and CITY OF SHERMAN, hereinafter referred to as the local government having its principal place of business at 400 N. RUSK, SHERMAN, TX 75090.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, H-GAC is a regional planning commission created under Acts of the 59th Legislature, Regular Session, 1965, recodified as Chapter 391 Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, H-GAC has entered into an agreement with the local government on the 18TH day of MARCH, 1991 and

WHEREAS, the local government desires to purchase certain governmental administrative functions, goods or services; and

WHEREAS, H-GAC hereby agrees to perform the scope of services outlined in Article 5 as hereinafter specified in accordance with the Agreement, and

NOW, THEREFORE, H-GAC and the local government do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 LEGAL AUTHORITY

The local government warrants and assures H-GAC that it possesses adequate legal authority to enter into this Agreement. The local government's governing body has authorized the signatory official(s) to enter into this Agreement and bind the local government to the terms of this Agreement and any subsequent amendments hereto.

ARTICLE 2 APPLICABLE LAWS

H-GAC and the local government agree to conduct all activities under this Agreement in accordance with all applicable rules, regulations, ordinances and laws in effect or promulgated during the term of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 WHOLE AGREEMENT

The Interlocal Agreement and Attachments, as provided herein, constitute the complete Agreement between the parties hereto, and supersedes any and all oral and written agreements between the parties relating to matters herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement cannot be modified without written consent of the parties.

ARTICLE 4 PERFORMANCE PERIOD

The period of this Interlocal Agreement shall be for the (balance of) fiscal year of the local government which begins 10/31/90, 19 and ends 10/31/91, 19 . This contract shall thereafter automatically be renewed annually for each succeeding fiscal year, provided that such renewal shall not have the effect of extending the period in which the local government may make any payment due H-GAC beyond the fiscal year in which such obligation was incurred under this Agreement.

H-GAC or the local government may cancel this Agreement at any time upon 30 days written notice to the other party to this Agreement. The obligations of the local government, including its obligation to pay H-GAC for all costs incurred under this Agreement prior to such notice shall survive such cancellation, as well as any other obligation incurred under this Agreement, until performed or discharged by the local government.

ARTICLE 5 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The local government appoints H-GAC its true and lawful purchasing agent for the purchase of certain materials and services through the Council's Cooperative Purchasing Program, as enumerated through the submission of a duly executed purchase order, order form or resolution. All material purchased hereunder shall be in accordance with specifications established by H-GAC.

The materials and services shall be procured in accordance with procedures governing competitive bidding by H-GAC; and at the unit prices and administrative fee as indicated in the current H-GAC Order Form and Price Lists.

Ownership (title) of material purchased shall transfer directly from the vendor to the local government. The local government agrees to provide H-GAC with documentation of receipt and acceptance of material within five (5) days of acceptance of same.

ARTICLE 6 PAYMENTS

The local government agrees that, upon the presentation by H-GAC of a properly documented, verified proof of performance and a statement of costs H-GAC has incurred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, it shall pay H-GAC, from current revenues available to the local government during the current fiscal year, on or before the date of the delivery of materials and services to be provided under this agreement.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS

Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement which are required by changes in Federal and State law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation.

H-GAC may, from time to time, require changes in the scope of the services offered through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program to be performed hereunder.

ARTICLE 8 TERMINATION PROCEDURES

Either H-GAC or the local government may cancel or terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice by certified mail to the other party. In the event of such termination prior to completion of any purchase provided for herein, the local government agrees to pay for services on a prorated basis for materials and services actually provided and invoiced in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including penalties, less payment of any compensation previously paid.

ARTICLE 9 SEVERABILITY

All parties agree that should any provision of this Agreement be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not effect any other term of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 10 FORCE MAJEURE

To the extent that either party to this Agreement shall be wholly or partially prevented from the performance within the term specified of any obligation or duty placed on such party by reason of or through strikes, stoppage of labor, riot, fire, flood, acts of war, insurrection, accident, judgement, act of God, or specific cause reasonably beyond the parties' control and not attributable to its neglect or nonfeasance, in such event, the time for the performance of such obligation or duty shall be suspended until such disability to perform is removed. Determination of force majeure shall rest solely with H-GAC.

ARTICLE 11 VENUE

Venue and jurisdiction of any suit, or cause of action arising under or in connection with the Agreement shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas.

This instrument, in duplicate originals, has been executed by the parties hereto as follows:

CITY OF SHERMAN

Local Government

BY [Signature]

TRIMADGE M. BUIE

CITY MANAGER

DATE 3/18/91

Name & Title of Signatory
(PLEASE TYPE)

HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL

BY [Signature]

Manager of Cooperative Purchasing

Date 2/27/91

BY [Signature]

Jack Steele
Executive Director

Date 2/5/91

March 28, 1991



Contract Pricing Worksheets

Rev 02-05-07

NOTE: Purchase Orders are not valid unless a copy of the completed worksheet and the customer's order are faxed to HGACBuy at: 713-993-4548

This Workbook contains three versions of HGACBuy's Contract Pricing Worksheet. One is for Standard Equipment / Services, one is for Catalog or Price Sheet type purchases, and the third is for Motor Vehicles only. See tabs at bottom to select appropriate Worksheet.

Please contact H-GAC staff about use of the worksheets if you have any questions.



\$492,661.00

Pulse Number	Qty	Description	Published Options	Unpublished Options
202	1	Aluminum Wheels, front	\$1,751.00	
203	1	Aluminum Wheels, Rear Single Axle	\$2,701.00	
205	1	Electric Windows	\$871.00	
210	3	Upgrade SCBA Bracket to Hands Free	\$1,947.00	
214	1	Q2B Siren	\$3,547.00	
220	1	Upgrade from Saber to Impel Cab	\$85,451.00	
230	1	Radio with Weatherband	\$1,156.00	
309	1	Pierce Husky 12 Single Agent (5) discharge	\$19,137.00	
312	1	Pierce Hercules CAFS to (5) Discharges	\$27,888.00	
313	1	Foam Cell 20 Gallons	\$1,331.00	
402	1	Add Front Bumper Line (including hose tray & cover)	\$2,886.00	
403	1	Add 19" Extended Steel Painted Bumper	\$2,346.00	
450	1	Electric Cord Reel with 200' of 10/3	\$1,852.00	
466	1	Traffic Directing light bar	\$1,435.00	
477	1	Auto-eject 20 amp	\$458.00	
478	1	Dual-Pro Battery Charger	\$735.00	
483	1	12 volt LED Brow light	\$1,762.00	
486	2	SCBA Cylinder storage in fender panel double (each)	\$1,524.00	
559	1	Hydraulic 6 KW	\$16,076.00	
971	1	Add Right High Side Compartments	\$3,226.00	
972	1	Add Top Pump Control	\$6,888.00	
977	1	Ladder Storage next to tank	\$2,478.00	
0000520	1	Emblem, Eagle/Flag #1, Color Imaged, Pair		\$227.40
0003240	1	Axle Hub Covers, Rear, S/S Baby Moon (Pair)		\$118.44
0003245	1	Axle Hub Covers w/center hole, S/S, Front Axle		\$102.07
0004995	2	Outlet, Rear, 2.50"		\$4,046.76
0005030	1	Outlet, Right Side, 3.00" w/3.00" Plumbing (added)		\$2,525.11
0013416	1	Tank Fill, Direct, Side Pump Panel, 2.50"		\$1,704.23
		Base Bid	\$316,530.00	
		Published Options	\$187,446.00	
		Total Published Options	\$503,976.00	
		Unpublished Options	\$8,724.00	1.73%
		Total Options w/o HGAC Fee	\$512,700.00	



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. D. 4.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Danny Jones, Fire Chief

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6043**

Authorizing Execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Frisco for the Purchase of Uniforms and Protective Clothing for Use within the Sherman Fire Department

Issue:

Authorizing Execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Frisco for the purchase of uniforms and protective clothing from Red The Uniform Tailor for use within the Sherman Fire Department

Background:

The City of Sherman entered into a Interlocal Agreement with the City of Bedford for the purchase of uniforms in 2006. That uniform contract expired on November 9, 2015. By entering into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Frisco, the City of Sherman will have the opportunity to realize competitively bid pricing for uniforms and protective clothing for the Fire Department. Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code statutorily authorizes local governments to enter into Interlocal Agreements, which allows the local government to purchase from a contract currently existing between another local government and a vendor. This Interlocal Agreement fully satisfies the statutory competitive bid requirements.

The proposed Interlocal Agreement will remain in effect from the date of execution until October 1, 2016 and will automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless terminated by either party according to the agreement.

Origination:

Sherman Fire Department

Financial Consideration:

Budgeted funds will be used for related purchases.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the City Council authorize execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Frisco.

Alternatives:

As directed by City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6043

Interlocal Agreement with the City of Frisco

RESOLUTION NO. 6043

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND THE CITY OF FRISCO FOR THE PURCHASE OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR USE WITHIN THE SHERMAN FIRE DEPARTMENT; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Frisco to purchase of uniforms and protective clothing for use within the for the Sherman Fire Department, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract documents attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2015, by and between the CITY OF FRISCO, Texas (hereinafter called "CITY OF FRISCO"), and the CITY OF SHERMAN, Texas (hereinafter called "SHERMAN"), each acting by and through its duly authorized officials:

WHEREAS, CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN are both governmental entities engaged in the purchase of goods and services, which is a recognized governmental function;

WHEREAS, CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN wish to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (hereinafter "Interlocal Cooperation Act") to set forth the terms and conditions upon which CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN may purchase various goods and services commonly utilized by each party;

WHEREAS, participation in an interlocal agreement will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers of CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN through the anticipated savings to be realized and is of mutual concern to the contracting parties;

WHEREAS, CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN have current funds available to satisfy any fees owed pursuant to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises, covenants and obligations as set forth herein; CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN agree as follows:

1. CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN may cooperate in the purchase of various goods and services commonly utilized by the participants, where available and applicable, and may purchase goods and services from vendors under present and future contracts.
2. CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN shall each be individually responsible for payments directly to the vendor and for the vendor's compliance with all conditions of delivery and quality of purchased items under such contracts. CITY OF FRISCO and SHERMAN shall each make their respective payments from current revenues available to the paying party.
3. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, participation in this Agreement may be terminated by any party upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other participating party(ies).
4. The undersigned officer and/or agents of the party(ies) hereto are duly authorized officials and possess the requisite authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto.

5. This Agreement may be executed separately by the participating entities, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6. This Agreement shall become effective on the day and year first written above (the "Effective Date"). The primary term of this Agreement shall be for one (1) year, commencing on the Effective Date and terminating on October 1, 2016, and shall thereafter automatically renew for successive one-year terms, unless terminated according to the terms set forth in Paragraph 3.

7. To the extent allowed by law, each party agrees to release, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other (and its officers, agents, and employees) from and against all claims or causes of action for injuries (including death), property damages (including loss of use), and any other losses, demands, suits, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, in any way arising out of, related to, or resulting from its performance under this agreement, or caused by its negligent acts or omissions (or those of its respective officers, agents, employees, or any other third parties for whom it is legally responsible) in connection with performing this agreement.

8. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern the interpretation, validity, performance and enforcement of this Agreement.

9. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of the Agreement shall be enforced as if the invalid provision had never been included.

10. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the parties and may only be modified in writing executed by both parties.

11. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their successors, heirs, personal representatives and assigns. Neither party will assign or transfer an interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other party.

12. It is expressly understood and agreed that, in the execution of this Agreement, neither party waives, nor shall be deemed hereby to have waived any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions. By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not create any obligations, express or implied other than those set forth herein, and this Agreement shall not create any rights in parties not signatories hereto.

13. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Agreement are hereby adopted, restated and made part of the operative provisions hereof.

EXECUTED hereto on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF FRISCO

CITY OF SHERMAN

George Purefoy
City Manager

By:

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF COLLIN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2015, by George Purefoy, City Manager of the **CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS**, a home-rule municipal corporation, on behalf of such corporation.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2015, by _____ of the **CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS**, a home-rule municipal corporation, on behalf of such corporation.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. D. 5.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Scott Shadden, Director of Developmental Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6044**

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Cupid Investments for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 1516 South Montgomery Street

Issue:

This item is to consider property tax abatement for the construction of a new single-family residence at 1516 South Montgomery Street.

Background:

Several years ago, the City Council began a residential tax abatement program to encourage the redevelopment of older sections of town. This application is for the construction of a new single-family residence at this location. This lot is in the designated zone for residential tax abatement.

Origination:

Cupid Investments, Owner/Applicant

Financial Consideration:

A \$75.00 application fee has been received for this residential lot. If granted, the initial abatement for this property will be approximately \$361.90 annually.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends approval of this abatement since it meets the requirements of the process.

Alternatives:

The City Council could decide against granting this abatement.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6044

Residential Tax Abatement Agreement

Application

Warranty Deed

Survey

Building Permit

Site Plan

Photo

Location Map

Residential Tax Abatement Reinvest Zone Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6044

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH CUPID INVESTMENTS FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 1516 SOUTH MONTGOMERY STREET; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to receipt of a fully-executed agreement from Cupid Investments and subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an agreement with Cupid Investments for the abatement of ad valorem property taxes for a period of ten (10) years, for the construction of one (1) new single-family residence at 1516 South Montgomery Street, lying within the City of Sherman's Residential Tax Reinvestment Zone, in accordance with the City's policies and procedures established for this purpose.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into by and between the **CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS**, a home rule city and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, duly acting herein by and through its City Manager, hereinafter referred to as CITY, and **CUPID INVESTMENTS**, hereinafter referred to as OWNER,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of April, 2011, the City Council of Sherman, Texas, passed Ordinance No. 5692 establishing a reinvestment zone for residential tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, hereinafter referred to as CODE; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has adopted a resolution (Resolution No. 5960) stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in a residential tax abatement program; and

WHEREAS, the CITY desires to create the proper economic and social environment to induce the investment of private resources in real estate construction located in incorporated areas of the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY hereby finds that it may effectively encourage and assist the creation of such an environment by participating in tax abatement pursuant to the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has created a reinvestment zone within its jurisdiction to induce the investment of private resources in real estate construction located in incorporated areas of the CITY, and OWNER has agreed to construct certain real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, OWNER is prepared to comply with the provisions of the CITY'S guidelines and criteria enacted the 18th day of April, 2011;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESS THIS TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT which provides as follows:

I.

1.01 To the extent authorized by the Texas Constitution and by the Tax Code, CITY hereby agrees to exempt from City of Sherman taxation a portion of the increase in value of taxable real property of OWNER in the CITY over the same real property and its value as calculated by the Grayson Appraisal District for ad valorem property tax purposes in accordance with the following schedule. Such tax exemption shall be in effect for tax years beginning January 1, 2016, and continuing for tax years 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023,

2024 and 2025, with same constituting ten (10) tax years. However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to grant an abatement of taxes to be assessed based on the change of use of the property from an agricultural use to another use, sometimes referred to as rollback taxes, penalties or interest. In the event rollback taxes are applicable for the real property utilized by OWNER, then such increase in value of taxable property resulting from such rollback shall be used as the tax value for such property for the tax year 2016, sometimes referred to herein as the Base Tax Year.

SCHEDULE OF TAXES ASSESSED

<u>TAX YEAR</u>	<u>ABATEMENT</u>
2016	100%
2017	100%
2018	100%
2019	100%
2020	100%
2021	100%
2022	80%
2023	60%
2024	40%
2025	20%

II.

2.01 OWNER warrants and represents that the real property upon which OWNER has constructed or will construct improvements is qualified property within the meaning of that Act, and that such has been and will remain eligible for tax abatement under the provisions of the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Sections 312.001, et seq., Texas Tax Code.

2.02 To continue to qualify for tax abatement under the terms of this Agreement, OWNER hereby warrants and represents that the improvements made by OWNER on the real property described herein are for residential use.

2.03 The tax abatement granted under the terms of the Agreement shall only be implemented if appraised value of all real property and improvements located thereon owned by OWNER and lying within designated zone exceeds the base year value. The OWNER agrees that Grayson Appraisal District shall, at reasonable times upon reasonable notice, have access to the property made the subject of this Agreement, and that the above set forth inspectors shall be able to inspect the property to insure that the improvements are being made in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof and utilized in accordance with this Agreement.

III.

3.01 The term of this Agreement shall be for tax years 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025, as indicated above in paragraph 1.01.

IV.

4.01 The kind, number and location of all proposed property improvements are set forth as follows:

Construction of one (1) new single-family residence at 1516 South Montgomery Street, Sherman, Texas, and as more particularly described by the following:

BEING Lot 4 of J.P. Geren's South Montgomery Addition

5.01 OWNER agrees that, should he fail to make improvements substantially as described or fail to perform any other term or covenant hereof, CITY shall have the right, after giving notice and opportunity to cure as hereinafter set out, to recapture all tax revenue on said property in the zone lost as a result of this Agreement for the entire term of the Agreement. Such recapture shall mean that all of such property shall be taxed at the full improved value as assessed by the Grayson Appraisal District for all years this Agreement has been in effect. The payment of such recaptured taxes minus any taxes paid by OWNER during the years this Agreement has been in force shall be due January 1 of the next following year and shall be delinquent if not paid on or prior to January 31st. Penalties and interest shall be calculated thereafter as if all taxes had become due in the same year. The CITY agrees prior to enforcement of the terms of this paragraph to give 120 days written notice to the address shown below of OWNER'S default in completing the improvements called for in this Agreement, and OWNER shall have the right to cure such default within the 120-day period.

VI.

6.01 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of CITY and OWNER, and shall be binding upon them, their heirs, successors and assigns. It is specifically provided and agreed that the right to tax abatement shall inure to the benefit of subsequent owners so long as the term and conditions of this Agreement are in effect.

VII.

7.01 CITY agrees that this Agreement may be assigned and the improvements leased or sub-leased, without any further necessity for consent, by the OWNER to any person, firm or corporation.

VIII.

8.01 At any time before the expiration of the term hereof, this Agreement may be modified by the mutual action of the parties hereto to include other provisions that could have been included in the original agreement or to delete provisions that were not necessary to the original agreement. Such modification must be in writing and signed by all the parties hereto and made by the same procedure by which the original Agreement was approved and executed. In no event may the original Agreement be modified so as to extend the term beyond the original term of this Agreement.

IX.

9.01 This Agreement shall be construed subject to the laws of the State of Texas, and particularly to the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.

9.02 All appraisal values for real property shall be made by the Grayson Appraisal District or such other entity as may succeed or replace such District.

9.03 OWNER is hereby notified that the Grayson Appraisal District may impose additional requirements which must be met in order for OWNER to realize the benefit of tax abatement and this Agreement. Contact should be made by OWNER with the District in person at 512 North Travis Street, Sherman, Texas, or by telephone at (903) 893-9673.

X.

10.01 This Agreement is subject to all provisions of all outstanding bond issues of CITY. To the extent that this Tax Abatement Agreement conflicts with any of the provisions of such bond issues, such bond issues and attendant documents thereto shall control.

XI.

11.01 This Tax Abatement Agreement is specifically subject to present laws of the State of Texas and any future laws enacted subsequent to the execution of this Agreement which may provide retroactively for a modification of Agreements of this type as a matter of law. Upon the effective date of any such law, then this Agreement shall automatically be so modified.

XII.

12.01 Notices required by this Agreement shall be mailed to the following addresses as same may be in the future changed by either party upon written notice to the other:

City of Sherman
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106
(903) 892-7200

Cupid Investments
715 S. Sam Rayburn Frwy.
Sherman, Texas 75090
(903) 868-4201

Copy to: Grayson Appraisal District
512 North Travis Street
Sherman, Texas 75090
(903) 893-9673

This Agreement is performable in Grayson County, Texas. Witness our hands on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY:
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

OWNER:
HERIBERTO GARCIA

BY: _____
ROBBY HEFTON
CITY MANAGER

BY: _____
RON BARTON

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY
CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY
CITY ATTORNEY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **RON BARTON**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein express.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2015 A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS

**CITY OF SHERMAN
APPLICATION FOR RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT**

Property Owner:

Name: Cupid Investments

Mailing Address: 715 S. Sam Rayburn Frwy Sherman, TX 75090

Telephone Number: 903-868-4201

Contact (if different than owner):

Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Property:

Physical Address: 1516 S. Montgomery Sherman, TX 75090

Summary Legal Description: Lot: 4 Block: _____ Addition: J.P. Geren's S. Montgomery Add.

Full Legal Description: Include as an attachment a full legal description with metes and bounds.

Improvements:

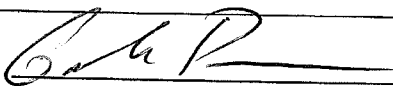
Type of Improvements (please check one). New Construction: X Remodeling: _____

Estimated Value of Improvements: \$104,000

Estimated Date of Start of Construction: 10/28/2015

Estimated Date of Completion of Project: 1/28/2015

Description of Project: New home Construction

Applicant(s):  Date: 10/28/2015

_____ Date: _____

Grayson County
Wilma Blackshear Bush
County Clerk
Sherman, Texas 75090



70 2008 00010977

5481

Instrument Number: 2008-00010977

Recorded On: May 08, 2008

As
Recordings

Parties: W DOUGLAS DISTRIBUTING LTD

To BARTON CAPITAL LTD

Billable Pages: 3

Number of Pages: 5

Comment: WD/VL

(Parties listed above are for Clerks reference only)

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recordings	24.00
Total Recording:	24.00

***** DO NOT REMOVE THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT *****

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY
because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2008-00010977

Receipt Number: 265853

Recorded Date/Time: May 08, 2008 10:20:32A

Book-Vol/Pg: BK-OR VL-4451 PG-730

User / Station: G WHITE - Cashiering Station 1

Record and Return To:

RED RIVER TITLE CO
421 N. CROCKETT ST
SHERMAN TX 75090



THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GRAYSON

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time
printed hereon, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Grayson County, Texas.

Wilma Blackshear Bush

Wilma Blackshear Bush, Grayson County Clerk

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS *

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF GRAYSON *

That **W. DOUGLAS DISTRIBUTING, LTD.**, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100THS (\$10.00) DOLLARS and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the Grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged herein, and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by Grantee of one certain promissory note of even date herewith, in the principal sum of **EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIX AND NO/100THS (\$81,506.00) DOLLARS**, payable to the order of **AMERISTATE BANK**, as therein specified and bearing interest as therein provided, containing the usual clauses providing for acceleration of maturity and for attorney's fees; the payment of which note is secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and is additionally secured by a Deed of Trust of even date herewith to **CHARLES A. MCCALL, Trustee**, has **GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED**, and by these presents does **GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY** unto **BARTON CAPITAL, LTD.**, all of the following described real property in Grayson County, Texas, to-wit:

BEING Lots 1 through 14 of the J.P. GEREN'S SOUTH MONTGOMERY ADDITION to the City of Sherman, Texas, as shown by plat of record in Vol. 341, Page 13, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, being more particularly described on the attached Exhibit "A".....

SAVE AND EXCEPT and there is hereby excepted from the warranties herein conveyed all prior reservations of any oil, gas, and other minerals, easements, and restrictive covenants and conditions of record in the County Clerk's Office, Grayson County, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said Grantee, Grantee's successors or assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind Grantor, Grantor's successors or assigns, to **WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND** all and singular the said premises unto the said Grantee, Grantee's successors or assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

AMERISTATE BANK, at the instance and request of the Grantee herein, having advanced and paid in cash to the Grantor herein that portion of the purchase price of the hereinbefore described **\$81,506.00** Note, the vendor's lien, together with the superior title to said property is retained herein for the benefit of **AMERISTATE BANK**, and the same is hereby transferred and assigned to **AMERISTATE BANK**.

But it is expressly agreed that the Vendor's Lien, as well as the Superior title in and to the above described premises, is retained against the above described property, premises and improvements until the above described note and all interest thereon are fully paid according to the face, tenor, effect and reading thereof, when this Deed shall become absolute.

EXECUTED this 8 day of May, 2008.

W. DOUGLAS DISTRIBUTING, LTD.

BY: William P. Douglas
NAME PRINTED: William P. Douglas
TITLE: CEO

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Barton Capital, Ltd.

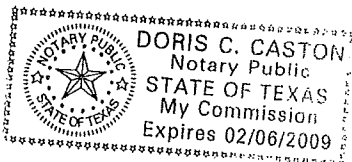
715 S. Hwy 75
Sherman TX 75090

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTY OF Gonzales *

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 8 day of May,
2008, by William P. Douglas in the capacity of
CEO for W. DOUGLAS DISTRIBUTING,
LTD., on its behalf and in the capacity therein stated



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT A

Bk Vol Pg
00010977 OR 4451 733

SITUATED in the City of Sherman, County of Grayson, State of Texas, being a part of the Samuel Blagg Survey, Abstract No. 56, being all of J. P. Geren's South Montgomery Addition, to the City of Sherman, Texas, recorded in Volume 341, Page 13, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, said Geren's Addition being the 2.272 acre tract of land described as Parcel One, conveyed in the Warranty Deed from Keystone Consolidated Industries, Inc., to DSO Acquisition Corporation, on September 27, 1996, recorded in Volume 2497, Page 797, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows, to-wit:

BEGINNING at 1/2 inch rebar found in the North line of Lake Avenue and the East line of an alley, at the Southwest corner of said Geren's Addition and said DSO 2.272 acres;

THENCE North 16 deg. 00 min. 00 sec. West, with the East line of said alley, a distance of 697.00 ft. to a 1/2 inch rebar found in the South line of Olive Street, at the Northwest corner of said Geren's Addition and said DSO 2.272 acres;

THENCE North 74 deg. 00 min. 00 sec. East, with the South line of Olive Street, a distance of 142.00 ft. to a 1/2 inch rebar found in the West line of Montgomery Street, at the Northeast corner of said Geren's Addition and said DSO 2.272 acres;

THENCE South 16 deg. 00 min. 00 sec. East, with the West line of Montgomery Street, a distance of 697.00 ft. to a 1/2 inch rebar found in the North line of Lake Avenue, at the Southeast corner of said Geren's Addition and said DSO 2.272 acres;

THENCE South 74 deg. 00 min. 00 sec. West, with the North line of Lake Avenue, a distance of 142.00 ft. to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 2.272 ACRES of land.



SARTIN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Registered Professional Land Surveyors

P.O. Box 1843 - 109 S. Travis - Sherman, Texas 75091-1843
phone (903)892-8003 - fax (903)868-2970

SURVEY FOR: _____

I, Marshall Sartin, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certify that a survey of the property shown hereon was made on the ground on the 21 st day of May, 2008 of the following described property:

Lot FOUR (4) of J. P. GEREN'S SOUTH MONTGOMERY ADDITION to the City of Sherman, Texas as shown by plat of record in Volume 341, Page 13, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas.

That the improvements located on said property are known as 1516 S. MONTGOMERY STREET, SHERMAN, TEXAS, and that this survey substantially complies with the current Minimum Standards for Professional Land Surveyors as adopted by the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying, and is subject to all easements of record or as shown on recorded plat that may affect said property.

THIS SURVEY PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM A SURVEY PERFORMED ON THE DATE SHOWN HEREON FOR THE CLIENT NAMED HEREINABOVE AND FOR THE TRANSACTION TAKING PLACE AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS NOT TO BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY FUTURE TRANSACTIONS WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE UNDERSIGNED SURVEYOR AND THE UNDERSIGNED SURVEYOR ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY FOR ANY FUTURE UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THIS SURVEY PLAT.

Marshall Sartin
Marshall Sartin, R.P.L.S.



CITY OF SHERMAN

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING PERMIT

PERMIT #: 151922 SUBCONTRACTOR: CUPID HOMES DATE ISSUED: 10/28/2015

PROJECT ADDRESS: 1516 S MONTGOMERY ST LOT #: 4
PARCEL ID: 271918 BLK #: 1
SUBDIVISION: JP GREEN'S S MONTGOMERY ZONE ORD: R-1 ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
ADDN

ISSUED TO: CUPID INVESTMENTS CONTRACTOR: CUPID HOMES
ADDRESS: 715 S SAM RAYBURN FWY ADDRESS: 715 S HIGHWAY 75
CITY, ST ZIP: SHERMAN TX 75090-7260 CITY, ST ZIP: SHERMAN TX 750907260
PHONE: 903-818-6180 PHONE: 903-818-6180

PROP.USE: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SQ FT: 1,396.00
WORK: NEW RESIDENTIAL BEDROOMS: 3
CONSTRUCTION
VALUATION: \$ 104,000.00 BATHROOMS: 2
OCCP TYPE: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL STORIES: 1
CNST TYPE: WOOD FRAME

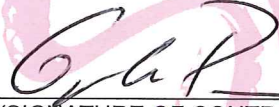
FEE CODE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
BLD10	RESIDENTIAL STORMWATER MGMT	\$ 25.00
TOTAL		\$ 25.00

NOTES:

NOTICE

THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS, OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS AT ANY TIME AFTER WORK IS STARTED.

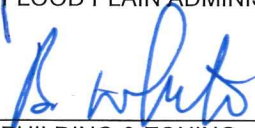
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS DOCUMENT AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE OR CANCEL THE PROVISION OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.


(SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

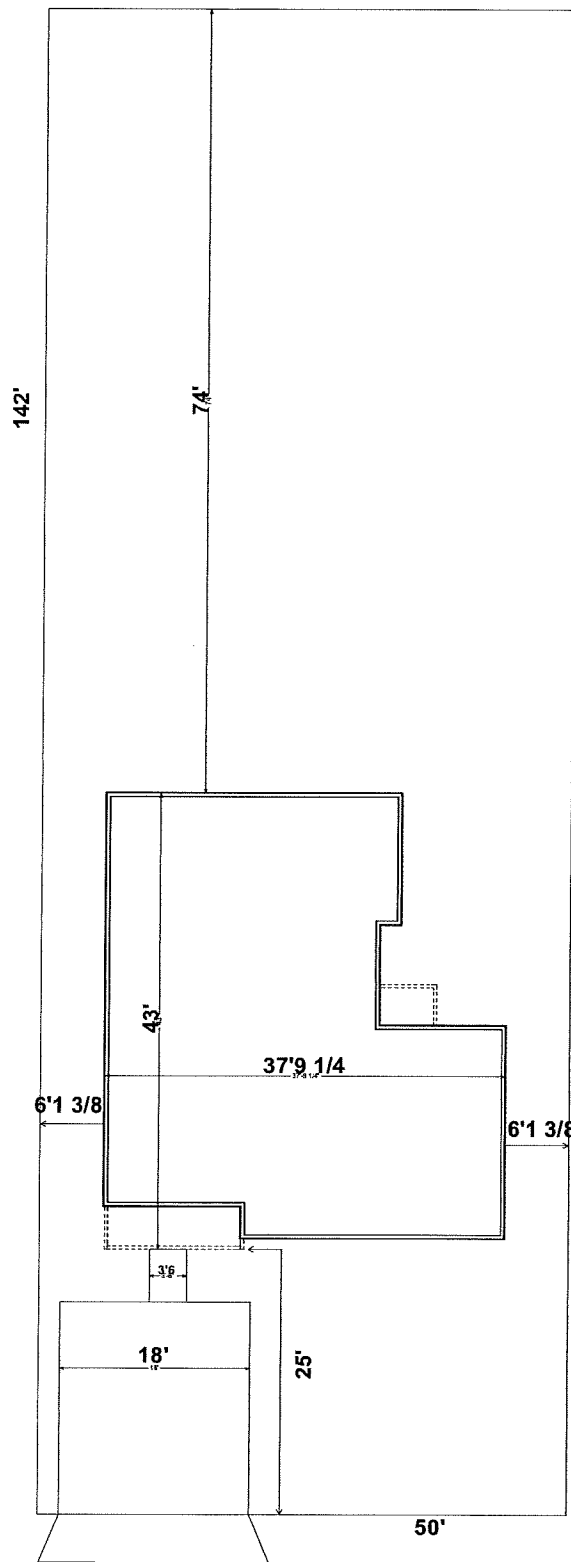
10/28/15
DATE


(APPROVED BY) FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

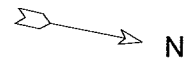
10/29/15
DATE


(APPROVED BY) BUILDING & ZONING

10/29/15
DATE



**Geren JP South Montgomery
Block 1, Lot 4
Acres .163
ID #271918**



1516 S. Montgomery

MONTGOMERY STREET

1516 S. Montgomery





Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

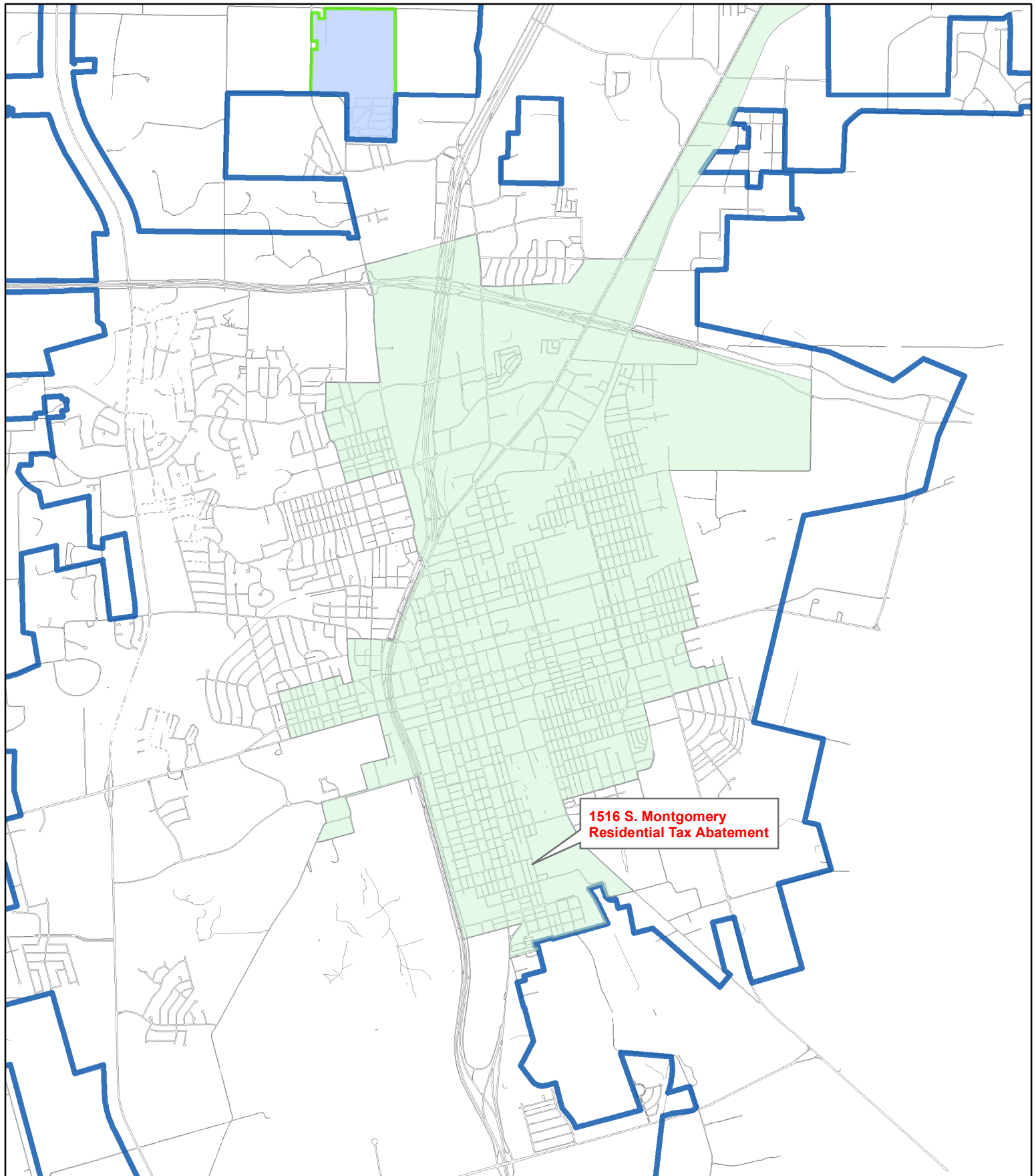
City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

1516 S. Montgomery



NOT TO SCALE

1 in = 78 ft



City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

1516 S. Montgomery Residential Tax Abatement



NOT TO SCALE

1 in = 4,000 ft



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. E. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

Lease-Purchase Financing of Various Pieces of Capital Equipment

Issue:

Obtaining Council approval to solicit bids for the lease-purchase financing of various pieces of capital equipment

Background:

The City has realized savings on several projects by performing the work in-house instead of using outside contractors. Staff has identified additional projects that could be done in-house resulting in substantial savings. However, additional equipment will be needed including an excavator, wheel loader, forklift, haul truck, trailer and implements. Because these are large dollar purchases, expected to total about \$825,000, the staff is recommending the lease-purchase financing of this equipment to spread out the purchase cost over several years.

Origination:

Finance Department

Financial Consideration:

The cost of advertising will be approximately \$200.00.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve this request to advertise for bids for the lease-purchase financing of various pieces of capital equipment.

Alternatives:

As may be recommended by City Council



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. E. 2.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** REQUEST TO ADVERTISE**

Harrison Elevated Tank Painting Improvements

Issue:

Permission to advertise for bids for the repair and painting of the Harrison elevated storage tank

Background:

The current Capital Improvement Program contains a project to repair and repaint the Harrison elevated storage tank. The protective coatings on the interior and exterior of the tank are at the end of their useful life.

Origination:

Department of Utilities Administration

Financial Consideration:

The project will be funded in this year's Capital Improvement Program through the City' Utility Improvement Fund. The cost of advertising is expected to be about \$200.00.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the staff to advertise the project for bid.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Location Map



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Steve Ayers, Director of Community and Support Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Receive Report from Director of Tourism Lauren Roth

Issue:

To receive Tourism Director Lauren Roth's report on the activities and accomplishments of her department and summary work program for fiscal year (FY) 2015

Background:

The City's tourism function was contracted out to the Sherman Chamber of Commerce with the fiscal year (FY) 2014-2015 budget. The brief presentation by the Chamber's Director of Tourism Lauren Roth will provide the City Council with an overview of the Department of Tourism's activities and accomplishments and plans for the current year.

Origination:

City Manager's Office

Financial Consideration:

None

Staff Recommendation:

This presentation is for informational purposes only; the Council need take no action.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 2.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Directing the Planning & Zoning Commission to Review the F.M. Highway 1417 Overlay District and Specific Provisions of the General Zoning Ordinance

Issue:

The Planning & Zoning Commission's review of the F.M. Highway 1417 Overland District and portions of the General Zoning Ordinance

Background:

At the June 25, 2015 Budget Workshop, the Council directed staff to review the 0-1.1 (F.M. Highway 1417) Overlay District and specific provisions of the General Zoning Ordinance. Staff has asked Kimley-Horn to review the Ordinance. The permitted uses in various zoning districts and specific use permits also need to be reviewed to align with the 0-1.1 Overlay District.

Origination:

City Council and City Manager

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial impact to be considered.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends the City Council direct the Planning & Zoning Commission to review the provisions of the F.M. Highway 1417 Overlay District and the General Zoning Ordinance for possible amendments.

Alternatives:

The Council could decide not to assign the review of these code provisions to the Planning & Zoning Commission.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 3.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Cancellation of the December 21, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting

Issue:

To consider the cancellation of the December 21st regular City Council meeting

Background:

The City Council's second regular meeting in December falls during the week of Christmas. Cancellation of this meeting will not cause an unnecessary obstacle to efficient operations due to the typical slowdown of City business during the holiday season.

Origination:

City Manager

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial impact to be considered.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council cancel the December 21st regular City Council meeting.

Alternatives:

The Council could choose to hold this meeting.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 4.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** OTHER BUSINESS**

Approve Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ended September 30, 2015

Issue:

To approve the Investment Report for the quarterly period ending September 30, 2015

Background:

This report is being presented in accordance with the state law that requires at least quarterly presentation to the Council. The report was given to the Investment Committee prior to submittal to the Council.

As of September 30, 2015, the portfolio was in compliance with applicable state laws and the Investment Policy. The operating investment portfolio had a book value of about \$17.8 million, decreasing by about \$2.1 million from the prior quarter due to maturities and called agency bonds. The underlying investments were adequately diversified among four different types of securities. This portfolio is appropriately liquid; and its weighted-average maturity was about 490 days, up slightly from 485 days last period. The portfolio yield of 0.739% for the quarter is higher than the benchmark yield of 0.33%. The portfolio value on the City's books is essentially equal to the market value of the overall portfolio.

Origination:

Finance

Financial Consideration:

None

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Council accept the report as presented.

Alternatives:

The Council could offer suggestions for improvement or could request more frequent reporting.

Attachments

Memo to Investment Committee with Investment Report



memorandum

DATE: Wednesday, November 10, 2015

TO: The City of Sherman Investment Committee
Councilman Jason Sofey
Councilman Tom Watt

CC: Don Keene, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

SUBJECT: Investment Report for Quarter Ended September 30, 2015

Enclosed is a copy of the quarterly investment report for September 30, 2015. As of that date, the City was in compliance with all applicable state laws and internal policies for the portfolio.

The total operating portfolio balance of about \$17.8 million decreased by about \$2.1 million from the previous quarter due to maturities and called agency bonds. The underlying investments were adequately diversified among four different types of securities. The portfolio had a weighted-average maturity of about 490 days, up slightly from 485 for last quarter. The portfolio yield of .739% was higher than our benchmark 1-year Constant Maturity Treasury Index of .33%. Book value closely approximated market value.

The investment report will be on the November 16, 2015 City Council agenda for their review and approval. Please call me if you have any questions about this item.

attachment (as stated above)

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO SUMMARY
For the Quarter Ending September 30, 2015

Total Portfolio Summary			
	Current Quarter 9/30/2015	Prior Quarter 6/30/2015	Change From Prior Quarter
Book Value	\$ 17,762,619	\$ 19,907,770	\$ (2,145,151)
Market Value	\$ 17,787,512	\$ 19,906,221	\$ (2,118,709)
Weighted Average Maturity - Days	490	485	5
Weighted Average Yield	0.739%	0.665%	0.074%
Earned Income	\$ 33,889	\$ 31,977	\$ 1,912
Earned Income - Year-to-Date	\$ 115,368	\$ 81,479	\$ 33,889

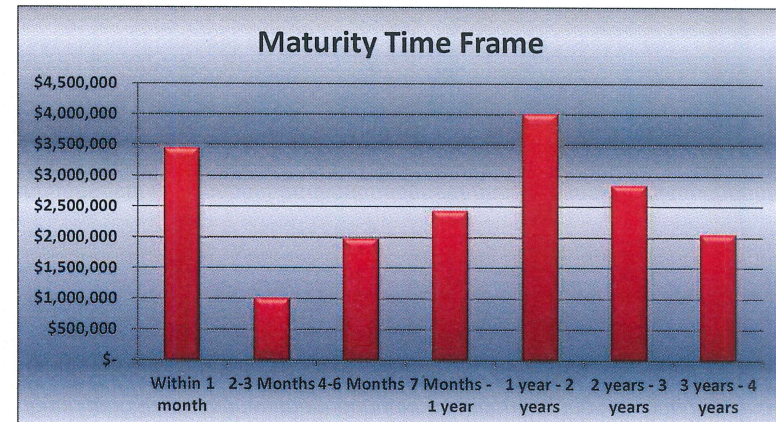
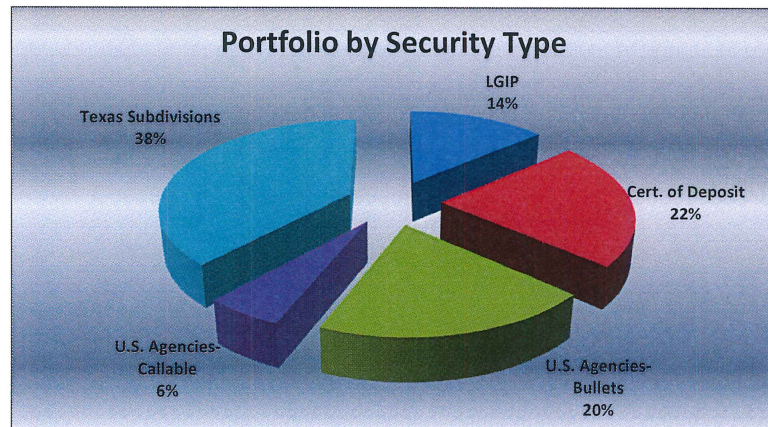
This report complies with the requirements of the public funds investment law and covers all the funds of the City of Sherman that are subject to that law.

As of September 30, 2015, the City's portfolio had a book value of about \$17.8 million, which approximates the market value. Of this amount, \$2.5 million was held in Local Government Investment Pools (LGIP), \$4.0 million was held in Certificates of Deposit (CD), \$4.5 million was held in U.S. Agency Securities and \$6.8 million was held in State of Texas political subdivision obligations.

The portfolio value decreased by \$2.1 million from the previous quarter due to maturity of a CD (\$1.0 million), called U.S. Agency Securities (\$2.0 million) and maturity of a State of Texas political subdivision obligation (\$0.5 million), with purchases of U.S. Agency Securities (\$0.5 million) and State of Texas political subdivision obligations (\$0.9 million).

The weighted average yield on the portfolio was .739%, 41 basis points above the 1-year Constant Maturity Treasury Index of .33% and 7 basis points above the previous quarter.

The weighted average maturity of the portfolio increased from 485 days at June 30, 2015, to 490 days at September 30, 2015.



Mary Lawrence

Mary Lawrence, Finance Director and City of Sherman Investment Officer

Tammy Davis

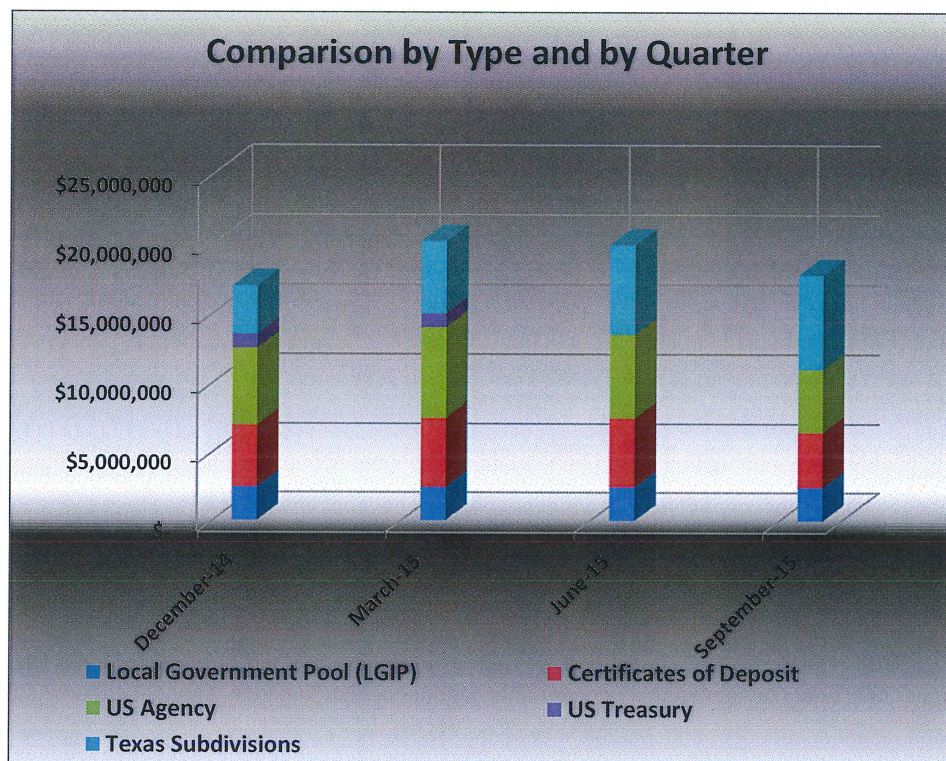
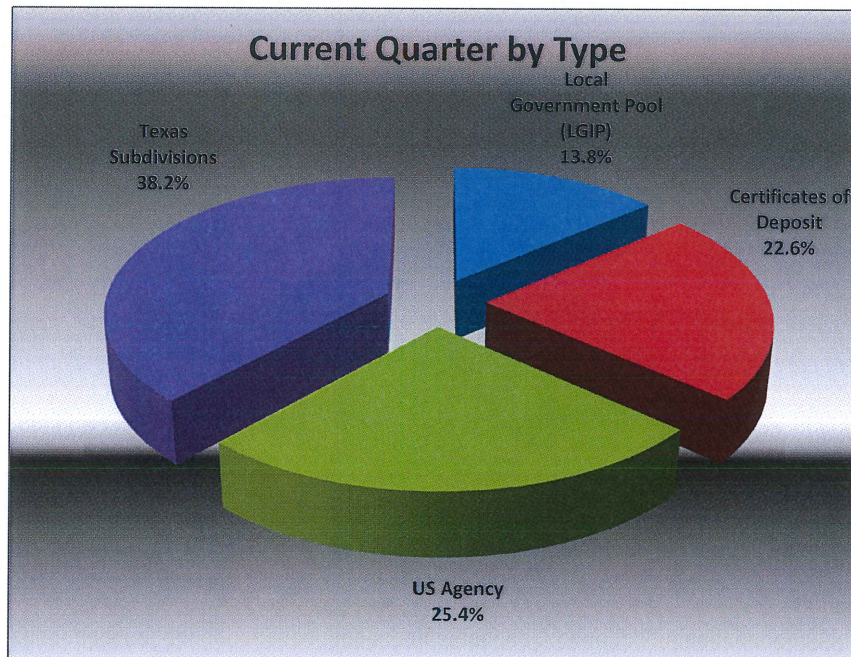
Tammy Davis, Controller and City of Sherman Investment Officer

CUSIP	Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN Rate	Maturity Date	Credit Rating	Par Value	Purchase Price	Original Cost	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Days to Maturity	YTM
Tex-Pool		LGIP	TexPool			AAAm	\$ 1,058,942	100.00	\$ 1,058,942	\$ 1,058,942	100.01	\$ 1,058,995	1	0.07%
TexStar		LGIP	TexSTAR			AAAm	1,383,881	100.00	1,383,881	1,383,881	100.01	1,383,994	1	0.08%
CD 4176804781	9/28/2014	CD	Landmark Bank	0.32%	10/1/2015		1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	1,002,395	100.00	1,002,395	1	0.32%
CD 4176804997	12/22/2014	CD	Landmark Bank	0.50%	3/22/2016		1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	1,003,758	100.00	1,003,758	174	0.50%
CD 4176805135	4/8/2015	CD	Landmark Bank	0.35%	4/8/2016		1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	1,000,872	100.00	1,000,872	191	0.35%
CD 4176804344	2/20/2014	CD	Landmark Bank	0.50%	10/20/2016		500,000	100.00	500,000	503,751	100.00	503,751	386	0.50%
CD 4176805036	1/12/2015	CD	Landmark Bank	0.50%	11/12/2016		500,000	100.00	500,000	501,241	100.00	501,241	409	0.50%
313371VFO	3/11/2013	Agency Bullet	FHLB	1.63%	12/11/2015	AA+	1,000,000	103.23	1,032,320	1,002,315	100.06	1,002,884	72	0.44%
667825RN5	5/23/2013	Texas Subdivision	Northwest ISD	4.60%	2/15/2016	Aaa	350,000	110.88	388,087	355,304	100.08	355,583	138	0.55%
129703EQ3	2/1/2014	Texas Subdivision	Calhoun Cnty TX ISD	3.00%	2/15/2016	AAA	500,000	105.19	525,965	505,225	100.00	505,235	138	0.38%
82620TMZ4	4/10/2015	Texas Subdivision	Sienna Plantation MUI	2.00%	3/1/2016	A3	115,000	101.28	116,469	115,694	99.95	115,637	153	0.57%
414941MY7	3/27/2015	Texas Subdivision	Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	4/1/2016	A3	185,000	101.41	187,612	186,296	99.89	186,099	184	0.60%
914729JM1	5/23/2013	Texas Subdivision	Univ of North Texas	4.50%	4/15/2016	Aa2	250,000	111.26	278,153	255,304	100.02	255,358	198	0.55%
54810C6X3	5/23/2013	Texas Subdivision	Lower CO River Auth	5.00%	5/15/2016	A1	290,000	112.86	327,300	297,853	100.11	298,169	228	0.61%
796456DW8	2/14/2013	Texas Subdivision	St Augustine ISD	1.00%	8/15/2016	AAA	500,000	101.21	506,050	501,568	100.13	502,230	320	0.65%
346805EY6	3/25/2015	Texas Subdivision	Ft Bend Cnty TX MUD	2.00%	9/1/2016	A3	185,000	101.46	187,701	186,733	100.16	187,031	337	0.97%
129703ER1	2/1/2014	Texas Subdivision	Calhoun Cnty TX ISD	3.00%	2/15/2017	AAA	500,000	107.20	535,985	516,611	100.09	517,070	504	0.57%
313379VE6	2/20/2015	Agency Bullet	FHLB	1.01%	6/19/2017	AA+	1,000,000	100.40	1,003,970	1,002,933	100.33	1,006,280	628	0.84%
887127TM0	2/24/2015	Texas Subdivision	Timberline TX UD	2.00%	8/1/2017	AA	475,000	102.64	487,559	484,493	100.00	484,476	671	0.90%
3130AOWJ5	3/6/2014	Agency Bullet	FHLB	1.02%	8/7/2017	AA+	1,000,000	100.24	1,002,385	1,001,292	100.76	1,008,905	677	0.95%
67381PKE1	12/17/2014	Texas Subdivision	Oakmont PUD	2.00%	3/1/2018	A3	225,000	102.09	229,712	228,540	99.88	228,260	883	1.33%
667489FV5	2/24/2015	Texas Subdivision	NW Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	4/1/2018	A2	210,000	102.74	215,748	214,641	99.29	213,108	914	1.10%
643161HB1	5/21/2015	Texas Subdivision	New Caney TX MUD	2.00%	4/1/2018	Aa3	270,000	101.36	273,672	273,219	100.16	273,664	914	1.51%
414911JL2	2/25/2015	Texas Subdivision	Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	5/1/2018	A3	135,000	102.81	138,789	138,081	100.24	138,417	944	1.10%
41421GFW4	2/27/2015	Texas Subdivision	Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	9/1/2018	A3	740,000	102.47	758,248	755,188	100.70	760,461	1,067	1.28%
82620YFZ1	6/19/2015	Texas Subdivision	Sienna Plantation MUI	2.00%	9/1/2018	A3	230,000	100.86	231,978	231,917	101.34	235,030	1,067	1.73%
34680CDA4	6/23/2015	Texas Subdivision	Ft Bend Cnty TX MUD	2.00%	9/1/2018	A3	650,000	102.02	663,130	662,021	99.63	659,549	1,067	1.35%
955496GC2	8/6/2015	Texas Subdivision	W Ranch TX Mgmt Dis	1.65%	9/1/2018	A3	340,000	100.60	342,030	341,930	100.14	342,411	1,067	1.45%
3130A5LB3	6/30/2015	Agency Callable	FHLB	1.50%	12/28/2018	AA+	1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	1,000,000	100.19	1,001,874	1,185	1.50%
31331KB74	9/30/2015	Agency Bullet	FFCB	1.88%	3/29/2019	AA+	500,000	102.46	512,316	512,290	100.00	512,290	1,276	1.12%
88213ACF0	7/23/2015	Texas Subdivision	TX ST A&M SYS BRD	4.00%	5/15/2019	AA+	500,000	108.07	540,330	538,331	100.77	542,485	1,323	1.80%
Total							\$ 17,592,823		\$ 17,928,331	\$ 17,762,619		\$ 17,787,512		

CUSIP	Settle Date	Security Description	Maturity Date	Market Value 6/30/2015	Change in Market Value	Market Value 9/30/2015
Tex-Pool		TexPool		\$ 1,058,908	\$ 87	\$ 1,058,995
TexStar		TexSTAR		1,383,700	294	1,383,994
CD 4176804278	1/14/2014	Landmark Bank	7/14/2015	1,003,745	(1,003,745)	-
CD 4176804781	10/1/2014	Landmark Bank	10/1/2015	1,001,597	798	1,002,395
CD 4176804997	12/22/2014	Landmark Bank	3/22/2016	1,002,495	1,263	1,003,758
CD 4176805135	4/8/2015	Landmark Bank	4/8/2016	1,000,000	872	1,000,872
CD 4176804344	2/20/2014	Landmark Bank	10/20/2016	503,117	634	503,751
CD 4176805036	1/12/2015	Landmark Bank	11/12/2016	500,616	625	501,241
623742EJ8	8/15/2014	Mt. Vernon ISD	8/15/2015	511,994	(511,994)	-
313371VFO	3/11/2013	FHLB	12/11/2015	1,005,962	(3,078)	1,002,884
667825RN5	5/23/2013	Northwest ISD	2/15/2016	359,314	(3,731)	355,583
129703EQ3	2/1/2014	Calhoun Cnty TX ISD	2/15/2016	508,475	(3,240)	505,235
82620TMZ4	4/10/2015	Sienna Plantation MUC	3/1/2016	115,964	(327)	115,637
414941MY7	3/27/2016	Harris Cnty MUD	4/1/2016	186,543	(444)	186,099
914729JM1	5/23/2013	Univ of N. Texas	4/15/2016	257,705	(2,347)	255,358
54810C6X3	5/23/2013	Lower CO River Auth	5/15/2016	301,264	(3,095)	298,169
796456DW8	2/14/2013	St Augustine ISD	8/15/2016	502,105	125	502,230
346805EY6	3/25/2015	Ft. Bend Cnty TX MUD	9/1/2016	187,122	(91)	187,031
3134G4WJ3	3/19/2014	FHLMC	9/19/2016	1,001,057	(1,001,057)	-
129703ER1	2/15/2017	Calhoun Cnty TX ISD	2/15/2017	518,685	(1,615)	517,070
313379VE6	2/20/2015	FHLB	6/19/2017	1,006,485	(205)	1,006,280
887127TM0	2/24/2015	Timberline TX UD	8/1/2017	484,281	195	484,476
3130AOWJ5	3/6/2014	FHLB	8/7/2017	1,002,877	6,028	1,008,905
3136G2B89	1/14/2015	FNMA	12/26/2017	999,963	(999,963)	-
67381PKE1	12/17/2014	Oakmont PUD	3/1/2018	227,898	362	228,260
667489FV5	2/24/2015	NW Harris Cnty MUD	4/1/2018	212,724	384	213,108
643161HB1	5/21/2015	New Caney TX MUD	4/1/2018	273,137	527	273,664
414911JL2	2/25/2015	Harris Cnty MUD	5/1/2018	138,267	150	138,417
41421GFW4	2/27/2015	Harris Cnty MUD	9/1/2018	758,611	1,850	760,461
8260YFZ1	6/19/2015	Sienna Plantation MUC	9/1/2018	234,349	681	235,030
34680CDA4	6/23/2015	Ft. Bend Cnty TX MUD	9/1/2018	657,261	2,288	659,549
955496GC2	8/6/2015	W Ranch TX Mgmt Dis	9/1/2018	-	342,411	342,411
3130A5LB3	6/30/2015	FHLB	12/28/2018	1,000,000	1,874	1,001,874
31331KB74	9/30/2015	FFCB	3/29/2019	-	512,290	512,290
88213SVG0	7/23/2015	TX ST A&M SYS BRD	5/15/2019	-	542,485	542,485
Total				\$ 19,906,221	\$ (2,118,709)	\$ 17,787,512

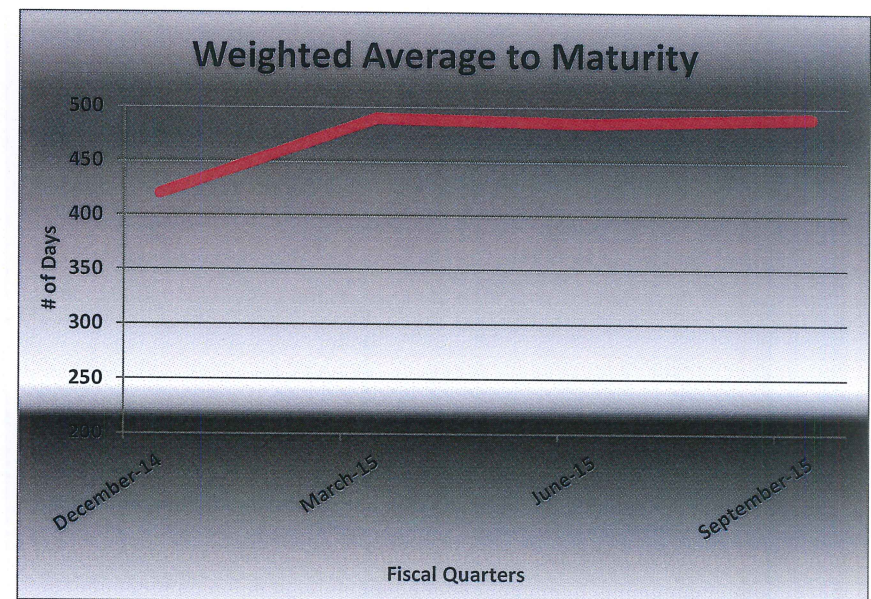
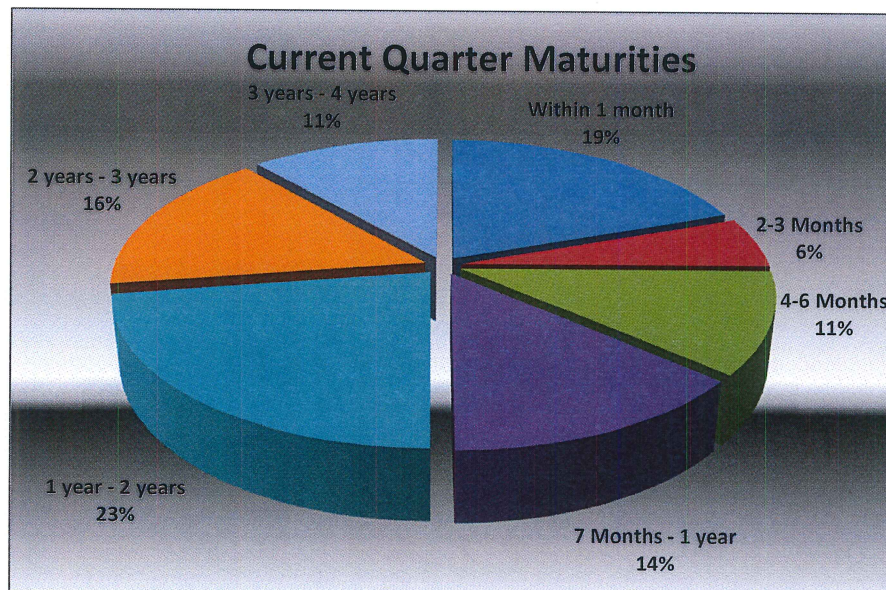
Trade Date	Settle Date	CUSIP	Security Description	Coupon	Maturity Date	Call Date	Par Value	Principal Amount	Interest Purchased/Received	Total Amount	YTM
Maturities											
	7/14/2015	CD 4176804278	Landmark Bank	0.30%	7/14/2015		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 751	\$ 1,000,751	0.30%
	8/15/2015	6237452EJ8	MT VERNON ISD	4.00%	8/15/2015		510,000	5,107,756	10,200	5,117,956	0.25%
	9/19/2015	3134G4WJ3	FHLMC	0.63%	9/19/2016	9/19/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,125	1,003,125	0.56%
	9/26/2015	3136G2B89	FNMA	1.20%	12/26/2017	6/26/2015	1,000,000	1,000,100	3,000	1,003,100	0.52%
Purchases											
	7/23/2015	88213ACF0	TX ST A&M UNIV SYS BRD	4.00%	5/15/2019		500,000	540,330	-	540,330	1.80%
	8/6/2015	955496GC2	W RANCH TX MGMT DIST	1.65%	9/1/2018		340,000	342,030	78	342,108	1.45%
	9/30/2015	31331KB74	FFCB	1.88%	3/29/2019		500,000	512,290	26	512,316	1.12%
Income Payments											
	9/30/2015	Tex-Pool	LGIP	0.07%			1,058,942		113	113	0.07%
	9/30/2015	TexStar	LGIP	0.08%			1,383,881		294	294	0.08%
	7/1/2015	CD 4176804781	Landmark Bank	0.32%	10/1/2015		1,000,000		799	799	0.32%
	7/8/2015	CD 4176805135	Landmark Bank	0.35%	4/8/2016		1,000,000		873	873	0.35%
	7/15/2015	CD 4176805036	Landmark Bank	0.50%	1/12/2016		500,000		624	624	0.50%
	8/20/2015	CD 4176804344	Landmark Bank	0.50%	10/20/2016		500,000		634	634	0.50%
	9/22/2015	CD 4176804997	Landmark Bank	0.50%	3/22/2016		1,000,000		1,263	1,263	0.50%
	8/1/2015	887127TM0	Timberline TX Util Dist	2.00%	8/1/2017		475,000		4,750	4,750	0.90%
	8/7/2015	3130A0WJ5	FHLB	1.02%	8/7/2017		1,000,000		5,100	5,100	0.95%
	8/15/2015	129703EQ3	Calhound Cnty TX ISD	3.00%	2/15/2016		500,000		7,500	7,500	0.38%
	8/15/2015	667825RN5	Northwest ISD	4.60%	2/15/2016		350,000		8,050	8,050	0.55%
	8/15/2015	796456DW8	SNGSCD	1.21%	8/15/2016		500,000		2,500	2,500	0.65%
	8/15/2015	129703ER1	Calhound Cnty TX ISD	3.00%	2/15/2017		500,000		7,500	7,500	0.57%
	9/1/2015	8260TMZ4	Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	3/1/2016		115,000		958	958	0.57%
	9/1/2015	346805EY6	Ft. Bend Cnty TX MUD	2.00%	9/1/2016		185,000		1,850	1,850	0.97%
	9/1/2015	82620YFZ1	Sienna Plantation TX MUD	2.00%	9/1/2018		230,000		1,150	1,150	1.73%
	9/1/2015	67381PKE1	Oakmont Pub Util Dist	2.00%	3/1/2018		225,000		2,250	2,250	1.33%
	9/1/2015	41421GFW4	Harris Cnty MUD#468	2.00%	9/1/2018		740,000		8,633	8,633	1.28%
Total									\$ 72,021		

Cash/Investment Type	Balance 12/31/2014	Balance 3/31/2015	Balance 6/30/2015	Balance 9/30/2015	Percent of Portfolio	Portfolio Cap
Local Government Pool (LGIP)	\$ 2,441,757	\$ 2,442,070	\$2,442,453	\$ 2,442,823	13.75%	50.00%
Certificates of Deposit	4,505,522	5,009,659	5,011,570	4,012,017	22.59%	50.00%
US Agency	5,516,990	6,517,738	6,010,104	4,518,830	25.44%	50.00%
US Treasury	1,006,642	1,003,339	-	-	0.00%	50.00%
Texas Subdivisions	3,486,319	5,184,986	6,443,643	6,788,949	38.22%	50.00%
Total	\$ 16,957,230	\$ 20,157,792	\$ 19,907,770	\$ 17,762,619	100.00%	

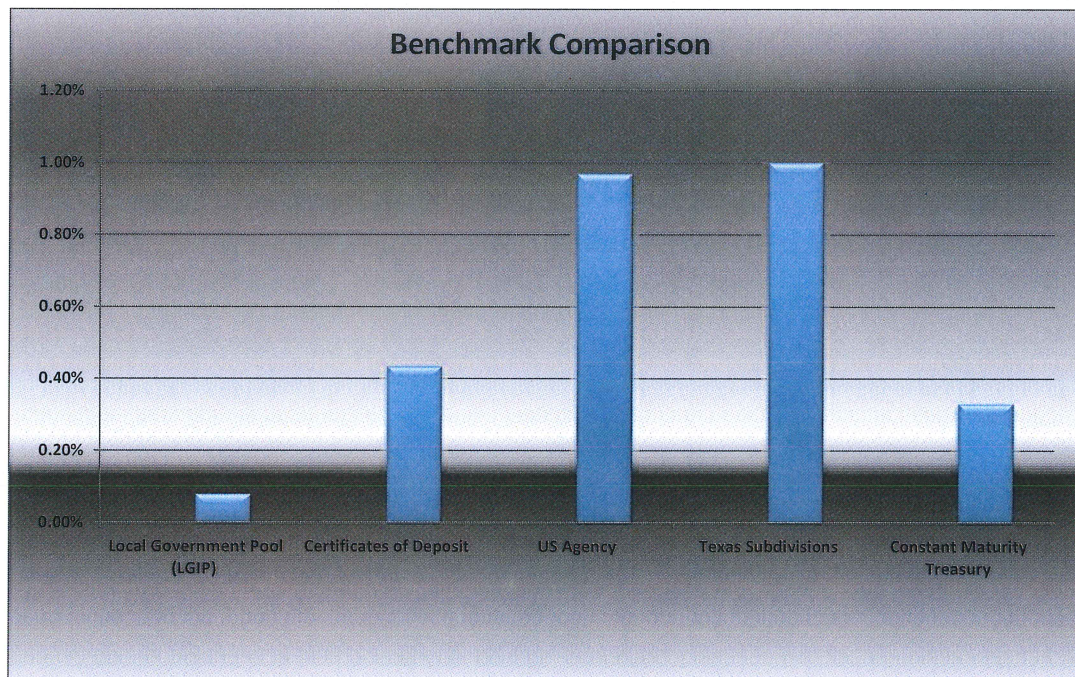


Maturity Time Frame	Balance 12/31/2014	Balance 3/31/2015	Balance 6/30/2015	Balance 9/30/2015	Percent of Portfolio
Within 1 month	\$ 2,441,757	\$ 3,444,181	\$ 3,446,198	\$ 3,445,218	19.40%
2-3 Months	1,255,565	-	512,379	1,002,315	5.64%
4-6 Months	1,001,404	2,006,342	2,006,871	1,979,981	11.15%
7 Months - 1 year	4,541,863	3,026,871	3,731,685	2,428,626	13.67%
1 year - 2 years	4,455,050	4,819,850	4,215,901	4,010,321	22.58%
2 years - 3 years	2,031,938	4,519,232	3,343,205	2,845,537	16.02%
3 years - 4 years	1,229,653	2,341,316	2,651,531	2,050,621	11.54%
4 years - 5 years	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 16,957,230	\$ 20,157,792	\$ 19,907,770	\$ 17,762,619	100.00%

Liquidity Indicator					Maximum Allowable
Weighted Average Maturity	420.21	489.69	485.03	489.80	500.00



Date	Received/ Purchased	CUSIP	Security Description	Coupon	YTM	Interest Purchased/ Received	Accrued Interest/ Amortization	Income Earned
9/30/2015	Tex-Pool		TexPool		0.07%	\$ 113	-	\$ 113
9/30/2015	TexStar		TexSTAR		0.08%	294	-	294
7/1/2015	CD 4176804781		Landmark Bank	0.32%	0.32%	799	10	809
7/12/2015	CD 4176805036		Landmark Bank	0.50%	0.50%	624	8	632
7/14/2015	CD 4176804278		Landmark Bank	0.30%	0.25%	751		116
8/20/2015	CD 4176804344		Landmark Bank	0.50%	0.50%	634	1	635
9/22/2015	CD 4176804997		Landmark Bank	0.50%	0.50%	1,263	1	1,264
7/8/2015	CD 4176805135		Landmark Bank	0.35%	0.35%	873	10	883
8/1/2015	887127TM0		Timberline TX UD	2.00%	0.90%	4,750	(4,002)	748
8/7/2015	3130A0WJ5		FHLB	1.02%	0.95%	5,100	(2,726)	2,374
8/15/2015	6237452EJ8		Mt. Vernon IDS	4.00%	0.25%	10,200	(9,915)	285
8/15/2015	667825RN5		Northwest ISD	4.60%	0.55%	8,050	(7,666)	384
8/15/2015	129703ER1		US Treasury	1.88%	0.52%	7,500	(6,693)	807
8/15/2015	796456DW8		St Augustine ISD	1.21%	0.65%	2,500	(1,608)	892
8/15/2015	129703EQ3		Calhoun Cnty TX ISD	3.00%	0.38%	7,500	(6,874)	626
9/1/2015	82620TMZ4		Sienna Plantation TX MU	2.00%	0.57%	958	(854)	104
9/1/2015	82620YFZ1		Sienna Plantation TX MU	2.00%	1.73%	1,150	(45)	1,105
9/1/2015	41421FGW4		Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	1.28%	8,633	(6,966)	1,667
9/1/2015	67381PKE1		Oakmont PUD	2.00%	1.33%	2,250	(1,511)	739
9/19/2015	3134G4WJ3		FHLMC	4.00%	0.25%	3,125	(1,788)	1,337
9/26/2015	3136G2B89		FNMA	1.20%	1.19%	3,000	(133)	2,867
9/30/2015	914729JM1		Univ of NorthTexas	4.50%	0.55%	-	348	348
9/30/2015	414911JL2		Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	1.10%	-	410	410
9/30/2015	54810C6X3		Lower CO River Auth	5.00%	0.61%	-	456	456
9/30/2015	643161HB1		New Caney TX MUD	2.00%	1.51%	-	1,026	1,026
9/30/2015	313371VFO		FHLB	1.63%	0.44%	-	1,137	1,137
9/30/2015	313379VE6		FHLB	1.01%	0.84%	-	2,166	2,166
9/30/2015	3468CDA4		Ft. Bend Cnty TX MUD	2.00%	1.35%	-	2,214	2,214
9/30/2015	667489FV5		NW Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	1.10%	-	399	399
9/30/2015	31331KB74		FFCB	1.88%	1.12%	26	(26)	-
9/30/2015	346805EY6		Ft. Bend Cnty TX MUD	2.00%	0.97%	1,850	(1,430)	420
9/30/2015	414941MY7		Harris Cnty MUD	2.00%	0.60%	-	262	262
9/30/2015	3130A5LB3		FHLB	1.50%	1.50%	-	3,833	3,833
9/30/2015	954496GC2		W Ranch TX Mgmt Dist	1.65%	1.45%	78	680	758
9/30/2015	88213ACF0		TX ST A&M UNIV SYS	4.00%	1.80%	-	1,779	1,779
						\$ 72,021	\$ (37,497)	\$ 33,889





City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Parks and Recreation Advisory Board (3)

Issue:

Michael Gillum's term on the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board expired on October 4, 2015, John Murphy's term expired on October 6, 2015, and Trent Bass' term expired on November 8, 2015. Mr. Gillum does not wish to be reappointed; and Mr. Murphy and Mr. Bass have served three terms and are not eligible for reappointment. Rhonda Luckett has submitted an application for the Board.

Background:

The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board advises the City Council on long-range planning and the implementation of programs and activities conducted by the Parks and Recreation Department.

Origination:

The appointments originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board.

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay appointments to the Board.

Attachments

Roster

Fact Sheet

Applicant List

Michael Gillum Letter

Rhonda Lockett Application

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

PARKS & RECREATION BOARD

LENGTH OF TERMS: TWO YEARS

Ord. 4112 Consecutive Term Limit (3)*effective 7/24/89

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
Brian Jones	1	A 5/19/2015	5/19/2017	1	
Rhonda McCollum	1	A 10/2/2012 R 10/2/2014	10/2/2014 10/2/2016	1 2	
Lauren Roth	4	A 5/17/2011 R 5/17/2013 R 5/17/2015	5/17/2013 5/17/2015 5/17/2017	1 2 3	
Michael Gillum	2	A 10/4/2011 R 10/4/2013	10/4/2013 10/4/2015	1 2	
Jencie Bolin	1	A 10/2/2012 R 10/2/2014	10/2/2014 10/2/2016	1 2	
John Murphy	1	A 10/6/2009 R 10/6/2011 B 10/6/2013	10/6/2011 10/6/2013 10/6/2015	1 2 3	
Trent Bass	1	U 3/17/2009 R 11/8/2009 R 11/8/2011 R 11/8/2013	11/8/2009 11/8/2011 11/8/2013 11/8/2015	0 1 2 3	

NOTE:

Chair: Lauren Roth
Vice Chair:

As of November 9, 2015

FACT SHEET

PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD

Established by ORDINANCE 3181 – MARCH 28, 1977

1. Number of Members: SEVEN (7)
2. Term of Appointment: TWO (2) YEARS
3. Consecutive Term Rule: THREE (3) TERMS – ORDINANCE 4112 (7/24/89)
4. Qualifications for Membership: INTEREST IN PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT. A STUDENT OF SHERMAN HIGH SCHOOL DESIGNATED BY STUDENT COUNCIL, AND THE DIRECTOR OF PARKS AND RECREATION SHALL BE EX-OFFICIO, NON-VOTING MEMBERS
5. Appointed by: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
6. Board Organization

CHAIRPERSON E VICE CHAIRPERSON SECRETARY A

ELECTED APPOINTED
7. Departmental Responsibility: PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
8. Meeting Date: FIRST WEDNESDAY OF EACH MONTH
9. Attendance Requirements: WILL FORFEIT SEAT BY MISSING 3 CONSECUTIVE MEETING WITHOUT GOOD CAUSE

=====

PURPOSE:

To assist in long-range planning and implementation of programs and activities conducted by the Parks and Recreation Department.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Advise concerning future development; to study and make recommendations concerning additional park land or sites; and to recommend means for maximum utilization of facilities.

APPLICANT LIST

Parks and Recreation Advisory Board

Positions Vacant 3

Applicant	Address	District	Qualifications
Rhonda Lockett	2905 Redbud Trail	1	Grace United Methodist Church Business Administration

COMMENTS:

PUBLIC RECORDS DEPARTMENT

Phone No. (903) 892-7204

Fax No. (903) 892-7394

September 9, 2015

Michael Gillum
5300 Bello Vista Dr.
Sherman, Texas 75090

RE: Parks and Recreation Advisory Board

Dear Mr. Gillum:

Your term on the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board expires on October 4, 2015. You are eligible for reappointment to the Board. Please let me know whether or not you are interested in reappointment to this board by checking the appropriate statement at the bottom of this letter and returning a copy to me at the address below. If you have any questions or need additional information, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Best regards,

Linda Ashby

Linda Ashby
City Clerk

cc: Kevin Winkler, Parks and Recreation Administrator

☐ I do wish to be considered for reappointment to this board

☒ I do not wish to be considered for reappointment to this board

Signature

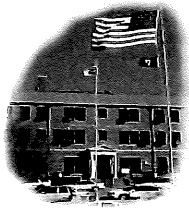
Mike Gillum

Date

9-19-15

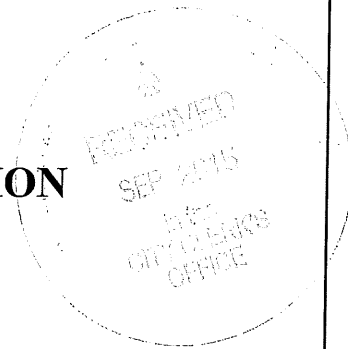
Please return to:

City of Sherman
City Clerk's Office
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106



CITY OF SHERMAN

APPLICATION FOR BOARD OR COMMISSION MEMBERSHIP



Return completed application to:

City Clerk's Office
220 W. Mulberry
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, TX 75091
Fax: (903) 892-7394

Please type or use black ink

Please complete one application for each board or commission membership

Please limit attachments to two pages

For questions or additional information, call the City Clerk's Office, (903) 892-7206

Name:

Rhonda Luckett

(Please print legal name and your name as you wish it to appear, if different.)

Name of Board

or Commission:

Parks & Recreation



Yes, I would be interested in serving on subcommittees that may be formed.

Personal Information

Occupational Information

Home Address: 2905 Redbud Trail

Business Name: Grace United Methodist Church

Mailing Address: same

Occupation: Business Administrator

Telephone: 903-818-0664 Fax: _____

Address: 2800 Canyon Creek

E-Mail: rluckett@cableone.net

Telephone: 903-892-3681 Fax: _____

Sherman Resident for 15 years County: Grayson

E-Mail: rhonda@gracesherman.org

Drivers License No.: TX13298958

Voter Registration No.: 1025219821 ✓

Which Council District do you live in? (see attached map) 409 Precinct District-1 ✓

Prior work experience: (please include dates)

01/2007 to Present - Grace United Methodist Church (Business Administrator)

06/2003 to 04/2006 - Jerry McBowen & James Fry, Attorneys (Legal Assistant)

06/1996 to 05/2003 - Full Time Mom

06/1996 - moved to Sherman (Grayson County)

Educational Achievement:

High School Graduate? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Year Graduated/Left School? 1980

Business College/Correspondence School, Adult Education, Other? Barnes Business School - Denver, CO

Name of College/University: Richland Community College ☐ Bachelor's ☐ Master's ☐ PhD

some college

Volunteer Work: (please include dates)

08/2001 - 08/2004 Theatrics Advisory Board ; 08/2002 - 05/2007 Perrin Elementary PTA

03/2007 - 08/2008 Theatrics Advisory Board ; 08/2007 - 05/2009 Dillingham PTA

08/2009 - 05/2011 Piner M.S. PTA ; 08/2011 - 05/2014 - Sherman H.S. Band Food Manager

06/2014 - 05/2015 Sherman H.S. PTA

Have you ever been convicted of a crime (except for minor traffic offenses that resulted only in a fine)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain in complete detail. State the nature and approximate date of the conviction, the sentence imposed, whether the sentence has been completed, and any other information you consider to be relevant.

Application held for 12 months from date received

Taxes - No

Are you presently serving on a City board or commission? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, which one? _____

Why do you want to become a member of this particular board or commission (how would you use this experience to benefit the City)?

I believe that one of the most important things a city can offer their citizens is a park system that everyone can use and enjoy. That includes children, retired citizens and even pets.

Briefly explain what you believe are the three most important issues facing this board or commission and how you believe this board or commission should address each issue?

- 1) Growth. Parks are so important to a city. I believe that a city with a good park system attracts people to your city. Sherman needs to continue to put thought into long-term park improvements. We want possible businesses to look at Sherman and see a progressive city and then hopefully bring their company here.
- 2) Different kinds of parks - dog parks or trails for bicycles that go around the city or connects parks

3) _____

List any abilities, skills, licenses, certificates, specialized training, or interests you have which are applicable to this board or commission:

I am organized and committed to completing tasks that I volunteer to do. I walk a lot for exercise.

Please specify any business or personal relationships with the City or other activities, which might create a serious conflict of interest or affect your ability to serve if you should be appointed to this board or commission:

none

Have you attended a meeting of the board/commission you are applying to or talked to anyone currently on the board? ☐ Yes ☒ No
Comments: _____

Statement of Intent

I am aware of the requirements of the City regarding conflicts of interest of appointees to the City of Sherman Boards and Commissions, as noted in the overview. I am aware of meeting dates and times of the Board/Commission for which I have applied, and that Board/Commission members are expected to attend a minimum of 75 percent of regularly scheduled meetings annually of their Board/Commission. If appointed, I agree to serve on the Board/Commission for which I have applied. Applications, including those received after the posted deadline, will remain on file for one year from the date of receipt.

Signature: Rhonda Luckett Date: 9/25/15

In compliance with Chapter 552, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated (Open Records Law), information provided on this application may be available to the public, upon request.

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.



City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 2.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Council Audit Committee (3)

Issue:

Deputy Mayor David Plyler and Council Members Ryan Johnson and Lawrence Davis currently serve on the Council Audit Committee. Their terms expire in November 2015.

Background:

The Council Audit Committee assists the Council and staff in the review of the audit reports filed by the independent auditor and provides input on the selection of external auditors. They also provide recommendations to the rest of the Council on technical accounting issues.

Origination:

The appointments originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Council Audit Committee.

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay the appointment of members to this Committee.

Attachments

Roster

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

COUNCIL AUDIT COMMITTEE

LENGTH OF TERMS: 1 YEAR

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
David Plyler	4	A 11/18/2014	11/2015	1	Council Member
Ryan Johnson	1	A 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3	Council Member
Lawrence Davis	1	A 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2014 11/2015	1 2	Council Member

NOTE: Council Member's appointment expires at end of one year.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 3.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Investment Committee (2)

Issue:

Council Members Jason Sofey and Tom Watt currently serve on the City's Investment Committee. Their terms expire in November 2015.

Background:

The Investment Committee provides guidance on investment matters for the City and annually approves updates to the Investment Policy and the list of authorized brokers and dealers. The Committee also reviews the Quarterly Investment Reports.

Origination:

The appointments originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Investment Committee.

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay the appointment of members to this Committee.

Attachments

Roster

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

CITY OF SHERMAN
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

LENGTH OF TERMS:
Term of Elected Office

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
Jason Sofey	1	A 11/20/2012	11/2013	1	Council Member
		R 11/19/2013	11/2014	2	
		R 11/18/2014	11/2015	3	
Tom Watt	3	A 11/19/2013	11/2014	1	Council Member
		R 11/18/2014	11/2015	2	
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING CITY OFFICIALS:					
Robby Hefton				NA	City Manager

NOTE: Council Member's appointment expires at end of term of elected office.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 4.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Tax Reinvestment Committee (2)

Issue:

Council Members Ryan Johnson and Terrence Steele currently serve on the City's Tax Reinvestment Committee. Their terms expire in November 2015.

Background:

The mission of the Tax Reinvestment Committee is to promote the economic development of Sherman and the Grayson County area by serving as the review point for the tax reinvestment process.

Origination:

The appointment originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Tax Reinvestment Committee.

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay the appointment of members to this Committee.

Attachments

Roster

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

TAX REINVESTMENT COMMITTEE

LENGTH OF TERMS: One Year per By-Laws

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
Ryan Johnson	1	A 11/20/2012	11/2013	1	Sherman Council Member Voting Member
		R 11/19/2013	11/2014	2	
		R 11/18/2014	11/2015	3	
Terrence Steele	2	A 11/18/2014	11/2015	1	Sherman Council Member Voting Member

NOTE: Two (2) Council Members are appointed to this committee.

There are also two Grayson County Members, two Grayson College Members, and two SISD Members
Both SISD Members are Non-Voting Members and are eligible to vote for chairman only

CITY STAFF: City Manager Robby Hefton
Revised 10/23/2015



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 5.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Tax Increment Financing Board #1 (3)

Issue:

Mayor Cary Wacker, Deputy Mayor David Plyler and Council Member Lawrence Davis currently serve on the City's Tax Increment Financing Board #1. Their terms expire in November 2015.

Background:

The Board approves the Project Plan and Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone Number One. TIF Zone Number One incorporates essentially all of the Sherman Town Center, on the west side of Highway 75 and south of Loy Lake Road.

Origination:

The appointments originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Tax Increment Financing Board #1.

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay the appointment of members to this Board.

Attachments

Roster

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING BOARD #1

LENGTH OF TERMS:

Term Limit: N/A

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
Cary Wacker	1	A 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3	Council Member
Lawrence Davis	1	A 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2014 11/2015	1 2	Council Member
David Plyler	4	A 11/22/2011 R 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2012 11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3 4	Council Member
Robby Hefton	n/a				City Manager
Mary Lawrence	n/a				Finance Director

NOTE:



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 6.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Tax Increment Financing Board #2 (3)

Issue:

Mayor Cary Wacker, Deputy Mayor David Plyler and Council Member Lawrence Davis currently serve on the City's Tax Increment Financing Board #2. Their terms expire in November 2015.

Background:

The Board approves the Project Plan and Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone Number Two. TIF Zone Number Two is comprised of the Central Business District and an area to the north of the district.

Origination:

The appointments originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Tax Increment Financing Board #2

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay the appointment of members to this Board.

Attachments

Roster

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING BOARD #2

LENGTH OF TERMS:

Term Limit: N/A

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
Cary Wacker	1	A 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3	Council Member
Lawrence Davis	1	A 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2014 11/2015	1 2	Council Member
David Plyler	4	A 11/22/2011 R 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2012 11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3 4	Council Member
Robby Hefton	n/a				City Manager
Mary Lawrence	n/a				Finance Director

NOTE:



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. G. 7.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPOINT/REMOVE OR CONSIDER QUALIFICATIONS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

(a) Tax Increment Financing Board #3 (3)

Issue:

Mayor Cary Wacker, Deputy Mayor David Plyler, and Council Member Lawrence Davis currently serve on the City's Tax Increment Financing Board #3. Their terms expire in November 2015.

Background:

The Board approves the Project Plan and Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone Number Three. TIF Zone Number Three is comprised of the Sherman Commons development and portions of Loy Lake Road.

Origination:

The appointments originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider appointments to the Tax Increment Financing Board #3.

Alternatives:

The alternative is to delay the appointment of members to this Board.

Attachments

Roster

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING BOARD #3

LENGTH OF TERMS:

Term Limit: N/A

MEMBER	DISTRICT	TERM BEGINS	TERM EXPIRES	TERMS	MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS
Cary Wacker	1	A 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3	Council Member
Lawrence Davis	1	A 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2014 11/2015	1 2	Council Member
David Plyler	4	A 11/22/2011 R 11/20/2012 R 11/19/2013 R 11/18/2014	11/2012 11/2013 11/2014 11/2015	1 2 3 4	Council Member
Robby Hefton	n/a				City Manager
Mary Lawrence	n/a				Finance Director

NOTE:



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. K. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

COUNCIL ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR

Issue:

The Deputy Mayor is elected by the City Council for a one-year term or until the Council is reorganized. Normally the Deputy Mayor is elected at the Council Meeting in November where new members are sworn in.

Background:

Article II, Section 3 of the City Charter provides for the designation of a Deputy Mayor, as follows:

Section 3. Mayor and deputy mayor.

The mayor shall preside at the meetings of the council, and shall be recognized as head of the city government for all ceremonial purposes, and by the governor for purposes of military law, but shall have no regular administrative duties. The mayor shall be entitled to vote upon all matters considered by the council. The mayor shall not make or second motions. The council shall elect a deputy mayor from the council for a one-year term, or until the council is reorganized, who shall act as mayor during the absence or inability of the mayor to serve. If a vacancy should occur in the office of mayor, the deputy mayor shall serve for the remainder of the mayor's term or until the next general election, whichever shall first occur.

Origination:

The election of a Deputy Mayor originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

There is no specific cost associated with electing a Deputy Mayor.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Council Members elect a new Deputy Mayor.

Alternatives:

There is no viable alternative.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. L. 1.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6045

Casting Votes to Elect a Candidate to Serve as a Member of the Grayson Central Appraisal District Board of Directors

Issue:

To consider casting the 253 votes allocated to the City of Sherman for the election of a candidate to the Board of Directors for the Grayson Central Appraisal District

Background:

Every two years, the taxing entities of Grayson County elect the five members of the Grayson Central Appraisal District's Board of Directors. Votes are apportioned on the basis of the tax levy of each entity. The City of Sherman has been allocated 253 votes; and a total of 1,000 votes are necessary to assure the election of a nominee.

Origination:

Grayson Central Appraisal District

Financial Consideration:

There is no direct financial impact on the City's finances.

Staff Recommendation:

The Council is being asked to cast the City of Sherman's 253 votes for one or more of the candidates to the Grayson Central Appraisal District Board of Directors.

Alternatives:

The City Council could abstain from casting its voting.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6045

GCAD Official Ballot Information

RESOLUTION NO. 6045

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, CASTING VOTES TO ELECT CANDIDATES TO SERVE AS MEMBERS OF THE GRAYSON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority of V.T.C.A., Tax Code §6.01, an appraisal district known as the Grayson Central Appraisal District has been created in Grayson County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the quality of the property tax system depends on the Appraisal District's Board of Directors; individuals serving on the Board of Directors bring to the Board knowledge, judgment and expertise in establishing policies and procedures for the District's organization and operation; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors are nominated and selected by the governing bodies of the voting taxing units in the Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, a Board of five Directors governs the Grayson Central Appraisal District, plus the Tax Assessor-Collector as a nonvoting Director (if not regularly appointed); and

WHEREAS, the County, County College, Cities and Towns and School Districts participating in the District nominate and select Directors; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser has notified the City that it is entitled to 253 votes in the Director's election; and

WHEREAS, the voting taxing units have nominated candidates; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser has prepared a ballot listing the nominees alphabetically by each candidate's last name; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser has delivered a copy of this ballot to the presiding officer of the governing body of each voting unit; and

WHEREAS, each voting unit must cast its vote by written resolution and submit it to the Chief Appraiser before December 15, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas may cast all its votes for one candidate or may distribute the votes among any number of candidates;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That all of the above recitals and preambles are found to be true and correct and are made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, hereby casts 253 votes for the following candidate(s) for the position of Director of the Grayson Central Appraisal District, as follows:

<u>Tom Akins</u> Candidate	_____ Number of Votes
<u>Brett Graham</u> Candidate	_____ Number of Votes
<u>Ryan Johnson</u> Candidate	_____ Number of Votes
<u>Lynn Mitchusson</u> Candidate	_____ Number of Votes
<u>Charlie Williams</u> Candidate	_____ Number of Votes
<u>Al Zorrilla</u> Candidate	_____ Number of Votes

SECTION 3. That the City Clerk shall mark the attached ballot in accordance with this resolution and forward same with a certified copy of this resolution to the Grayson Central Appraisal District.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

Grayson Central Appraisal District

512 N. Travis

Sherman, Texas 75090

Phone (903) 893-9673

Fax (903) 892-3835

www.graysonappraisal.org

October 19, 2015

Robby Hefton, City Manager
City of Sherman
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, TX 75091

Dear City Manager:

As provided by Property Tax Code, Section 6.03, Subsection (j), please find enclosed an official ballot for the Grayson Central Appraisal District Board of Directors election for the term 2016-2017. The number of votes allocated to **City of Sherman** is:

253

Property Tax Code Section 6.03, Subsection (k), states that each taxing unit eligible to vote shall determine its vote by resolution and submit it to the chief appraiser **before** December 15, 2015. A sample resolution has been included for your convenience. The chief appraiser shall count the votes, declare the five candidates who receive the largest cumulative vote total elected, and submit the results to the governing body of each taxing unit in the district and to the candidates.

If you have any questions regarding this procedure, please contact me at the below telephone number.

Sincerely,



Shawn D. Coker, RPA, CCA
Chief Appraiser/Chief Administrator
903-870-1993



OFFICIAL BALLOT

VOTING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GRAYSON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT 2016-2017 TERM

- Five Members to be Elected;
- Indicate Number of Votes You Wish to Cast for Each Candidate;
- Candidates are listed alphabetically according to the first letter in each candidate's surname according to TPTC 6.03 (j)
- **Ballots and Resolution** must be submitted to the Chief Appraiser **before December 15, 2015.**

Name of Entity _____

_____	Tom Akins
_____	Brett Graham
_____	Ryan Johnson
_____	Lynn Mitchusson
_____	Charlie Williams
_____	Al Zorrilla

TPTC- 6.03 (k) The governing body of each taxing unit entitled to vote shall determine its vote by resolution and submit it to the chief appraiser before December 15. The chief appraiser shall count the votes, declare the five candidates who receive the largest cumulative vote totals elected, and submit the results before December 31 to the governing body of each taxing unit in the district and to the candidates.

Grayson Central Appraisal District
Board of Directors Election
2016-2017
Voting Allocation

ENTITY	2014 TAX LEVY	% OF TOTAL	# OF VOTES
Bells ISD	2,775,418.96	1.60	80
City of Bells	269,728.70	0.16	8
Celina ISD	3,860.32	0.00	0
Collinsville ISD	1,689,071.68	0.98	49
City of Collinsville	195,578.18	0.11	6
Denison ISD	20,209,759.50	11.68	584
City of Denison	7,050,578.25	4.07	204
Gunter ISD	3,273,592.11	1.89	95
City of Gunter	481,304.54	0.28	14
Howe ISD	3,072,915.83	1.78	89
City of Howe	530,104.64	0.31	15
Pilot Point ISD	143,351.50	0.08	4
Pottsboro ISD	8,762,153.20	5.06	253
City of Pottsboro	759,960.64	0.44	22
Sadler/Southmayd ISD	5,004,621.51	2.89	145
City of Southmayd	164,361.27	0.09	5
Sherman ISD	38,306,931.98	22.14	1,107
City of Sherman	8,755,119.39	5.06	253
Tioga ISD	1,136,092.18	0.66	33
City of Tioga	225,519.07	0.13	7
Tom Bean ISD	2,145,892.57	1.24	62
City of Tom Bean	212,168.58	0.12	6
Trenton ISD	85,951.84	0.05	2
Van Alstyne ISD	7,021,306.74	4.06	203
City of Van Alstyne	1,311,451.06	0.76	38
Whitesboro ISD	8,224,461.25	4.75	238
City of Whitesboro	646,849.40	0.37	19
Whitewright ISD	1,969,584.13	1.14	57
City of Whitewright	432,312.53	0.25	12
Grayson County	34,379,152.84	19.87	993
City of Knollwood	22,095.56	0.01	1
Grayson College	13,779,280.99	7.96	398
City of Pilot Point	18.38	0.00	0
TOTALS	173,040,549.32	100.0000	5,000



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. N.

Meeting Date: 11/16/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

COUNCIL CALENDAR

Attachments

2015 Council Calendar

2015

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

1/5/2015	Regular City Council Meeting - Cancelled
4/21/2015	Called Budget Planning Meeting in Council Chambers
06/25-26/2015	Called Budget Workshop in Council Chambers - Second Day Cancelled
9/8/2015	Labor Day/Called Council Meeting on 09/8/2015
9/15/2015	12 noon Called Joint Meeting with SEDCO Board

12/21/2015	Regular City Council Meeting - Proposed Cancellation